

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1032e_w
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373775 Long: -90.718633 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pits NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Disturbed feature influenced by current land use practices of the quarry. The feature was likely excavated at some point and then flooded.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>12</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The feature is artificially flooded. The top soil layer is a clayey material perching water at the surface. Surface water is present throughout the feature, and there is a high water table and soil saturation at the surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1032e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Salix petiolaris</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>64</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>134</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.4565217391304348</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>32</u>	x 2 = <u>64</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>134</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																	
FACW species <u>32</u>	x 2 = <u>64</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>134</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Salix bebbiana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>20</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Typha sp.</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Scirpus cyperinus</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Phalaris arundinacea</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Juncus effusus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u><i>Doellingeria umbellata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>67</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of a cattail marsh dominated by cattails and woolgrass. Outside of the sample plot, reed canary grass becomes more prevalent and dominates the community. Salix spp. are present in small patches within and along the margins of the wetland.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1032e_w

[illegible]



wasd1032e_w_E



wasd1032e_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION					
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): KDF/AGG			
File #: wasd1032		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-08			
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 15 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest			
Lat: <u>46.373775</u> Long: <u>-90.718633</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River			
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>					
SITE DESCRIPTION					
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Pits Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced clay over clay loam and were fairly reddish.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - shallow marsh <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Wetland Size: 0.5904</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.5904</td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.5904	Wetland Area Impacted 0.5904
Wetland Size: 0.5904	Wetland Area Impacted 0.5904				
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is permanently flooded. The top soil layer is a clayey material with potential to perch water above 12 inches. Surface water is present throughout the feature, and there is a high water table, as well as soil saturation at the surface.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The vegetation is representative of a cattail marsh dominated by reed canary grass, cattails, and woolgrass. Willow spp. are present in small patches within and along the margins of the wetland.			

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-6: Woodcock were observed within and around the feature.

WH-9, 10, FA-2, 4: The feature is permanently flooded and maintains standing water.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)**List:** direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Red-wing blackbirds
Y	Y	Frogs
Y	Y	Woodcock
	Y	Other avian species, mammals, herpetofauna

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations**List:** direct observation, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Phalaris arundinacea*			PEM	Continuous
Scirpus cyperinus			PEM	Rare
Salix petiolaris			PEM	Rare
Typha sp.			PEM	Rare
Calamagrostis canadensis			PEM	Barren
Glyceria cf. striata			PEM	Barren
Juncus effusus			PEM	Barren
Populus tremuloides			PEM	Barren
Salix bebbiana			PEM	Barren
Alnus incana			PEM	Barren
Doellingeria umbellata			PEM	Barren
Equisetum arvense			PEM	Barren
Lotus corniculatus			PEM	Barren
Onoclea sensibilis			PEM	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PEM	Barren
Rubus idaeus			PEM	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PEM	Barren
Salix interior			PEM	Barren
Solidago gigantea			PEM	Barren
Taraxacum officinale			PEM	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The feature is highly disturbed with moderate overall diversity. Non-native and invasive species are abundant throughout.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
X	X		H	C	Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
	X	X	H	C	Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly disturbed. The area was likely excavated at some point and then flooded. The surrounding area is used as a quarry. There are unpaved trails throughout the surrounding area.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature is highly disturbed with moderate overall diversity. Non-native and invasive species are abundant throughout.
Human Use Values	The feature is located near a quarry and was likely previously excavated as a gravel pit. The wetland is unlikely to be used for recreation purposes.
Wildlife Habitat	The feature provides diverse habitats for wildlife. Frogs are abundant throughout the wetland. Woodcock were observed within and around the feature, as well as other avian species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Vegetation is inundated throughout the season, with persistent standing water to provide habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates. The feature does not support fish.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a closed basin wetland with a permanently flooded hydrologic regime.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature is not associated with a waterbody.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits recharge hydrology.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1032_u
Investigator(s): AGG/KDF Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373892 Long: -90.718730 Datum: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Pits NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located in a flat area with no signs of wetland hydrology, soils, or vegetation.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
_____ Surface Water (A1)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	_____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
_____ High Water Table (A2)	_____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	_____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
_____ Saturation (A3)	_____ Marl Deposits (B15)	_____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
_____ Water Marks (B1)	_____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	_____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
_____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	_____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	_____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
_____ Drift Deposits (B3)	_____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	_____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
_____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	_____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	_____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
_____ Iron Deposits (B5)	_____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	_____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
_____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	_____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
_____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		_____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1032_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)</td> <td><u>145</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.142857142857143</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>	UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>	Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>																	
UPL species <u>5</u>	x 5 = <u>25</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Leucanthemum vulgare</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is partially bare and dominated by upland weedy species including Kentucky bluegrass.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1032_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Cobble

Depth (inches): 10.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed. The soils are very rocky.



wasd1032_u_S



wasd1032_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1035s_w
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.374048 Long: -90.714263 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
 The feature is located within mesic hardwood forest and is associated with a perennial stream.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: 		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1035s_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>77</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>154</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>54</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>162</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>11</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>44</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>143</u> (A)</td> <td><u>361</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.52</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>	FACW species <u>77</u>	x 2 = <u>154</u>	FAC species <u>54</u>	x 3 = <u>162</u>	FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>143</u> (A)	<u>361</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>1</u>	x 1 = <u>1</u>																	
FACW species <u>77</u>	x 2 = <u>154</u>																	
FAC species <u>54</u>	x 3 = <u>162</u>																	
FACU species <u>11</u>	x 4 = <u>44</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>143</u> (A)	<u>361</u> (B)																	
<u>50</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>91</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Fallopia cf. cilinodis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
3. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Solidago flexicaulis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Carex bromoides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
11. <u>Galium asprellum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>91</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of an alder thicket dominated by speckled alder and ostrich fern. Purple meadow rue is abundant throughout the feature. Tree cover is present along the margin of the wetland furthest from the stream.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1035s_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☒ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Soils are loamy sand throughout the profile with redox occurring below 6 inches. Soils meet the F21 indicator for hydric soils.



wasd1035s_w_N



wasd1035s_w_NW

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): KDF/AGG	
File #: wasd1035		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-08	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 14 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.374003</u> Long: <u>-90.714325</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a dark red loamy sand that became reduced lower in the profile.		WWI Class: T3K Wetland Type(s): PSS - Alder thicket	
Hydrology: The feature is located within a floodplain landscape along a perennial stream. The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded.		Wetland Size: 1.0463	Wetland Area Impacted 1.0463
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The vegetation is representative of an alder thicket dominated by speckled alder and ostrich fern. Tall meadow rue is abundant throughout the feature. Tree cover is present along the margin of the wetland furthest from the stream.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: This RED FLAG area is not nearby, but the associated perennial stream is a tributary that flows through the wetland and into this trout stream.

FA-1, SP-1, ST-1, WQ-4: The feature is located along both sides of a perennial stream.

ST-3, WQ-5: There is continuous ground cover throughout the wetland.

SP-3: Speckled alder and herbaceous vegetation are rooted along the bank of the stream.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Alnus incana</i> *			PSS	Interrupted
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i> *			PSS	Patchy
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>			PSS	Rare
<i>Carex bromoides</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Fallopia cf. cilinodis</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Arctium minus</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Carex gracillima</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Equisetum pratense</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Galium asprellum</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Glyceria striata</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Maianthemum racemosum</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Ranunculus acris</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Ribes</i> sp.			PSS	Barren
<i>Rubus idaeus</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Solidago flexicaulis</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Symphyotrichum</i> sp.			PSS	Barren
<i>Tilia americana</i>			PSS	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

There is high diversity within the feature. The vegetation is comprised of native species with minimal invasive species observed.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		M	UC	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		M	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
	X		M	C	Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is relatively undisturbed. There is a gravel road that crosses over a different part of the stream and wetland to the north that likely impacts the surrounding area with associated runoff stressors. There are also unpaved trails within the surrounding area, and gravel quarries nearby.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection		✓			
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is high diversity within the feature with little invasive species cover.
Human Use Values	The feature is located on private land and unlikely to be used for recreation purposes.
Wildlife Habitat	Multiple strata are represented, providing habitat for avians. The feature is associated with a perennial stream that may provide habitat for frogs and toads.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The associated stream provides habitat aquatic invertebrates. No fish were observed at the time of survey.
Shoreline Protection	The feature is located alongside a perennial stream, with woody shrubs rooted along the banks providing some shoreline protection.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is densely vegetated and associated with a perennial stream. Water flow through the wetland is not channelized.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits recharge hydrology.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1035_u
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 8-15%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373937 Long: -90.714143 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Mesic hardwood forest upslope from a perennial stream.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1035_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>29</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>95</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>88</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>264</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>115</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>460</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>205</u> (A)</td> <td><u>728</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.551219512195122</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>88</u>	x 3 = <u>264</u>	FACU species <u>115</u>	x 4 = <u>460</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>205</u> (A)	<u>728</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>88</u>	x 3 = <u>264</u>																	
FACU species <u>115</u>	x 4 = <u>460</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>205</u> (A)	<u>728</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex pedunculata</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of upland dominated by paper birch and balsam fir with ground cover dominated by Carex pedunculata and partridgeberry.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1035_u

[illegible]



wasd1035_u_N



wasd1035_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-09
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasal39e_xw
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373587 Long: -90.712959 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)
 The feature is part of a wetland complex, including shrub and forested components that abut a perennial stream. The surrounding area is mesic hardwood forest.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>12</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>12</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: 		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated with recharge hydrology. The feature is part of a complex, with the shrub and forested components surrounding a perennial stream.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasal39e_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>15</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>42</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>84</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>112</u> (A)</td> <td><u>204</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8214285714285714</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>42</u>	x 2 = <u>84</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>112</u> (A)	<u>204</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																	
FACW species <u>42</u>	x 2 = <u>84</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>112</u> (A)	<u>204</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Carex bromoides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Impatiens capensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>92</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of fresh (wet) meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint and fern species. Outside of the sample plot, ostrich fern becomes more prevalent. Trees are present within the feature but do not provide enough canopy cover to qualify as a forested system.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa139e_xw

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) | |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

Soils are dark brown silt loam with redox occurring from 6 inches to the surface. Soils meet the F6 indicator for hydric soils.



wasal39e_xw_N



wasal39e_xw_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-09
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasal139s_xw
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373706 Long: -90.712886 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: PFO1Bg

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
 Are Vegetation ☐, Soil ☐, or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Hydic Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)			If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
<p>The feature is located within a ravine of mesic hardwood forest. There is a gravel road that runs along the north edge of the wetland. The associated perennial stream runs through the feature.</p>			

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4)	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____		
(includes capillary fringe)			
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks:			
The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded with recharge hydrology. The feature is located along a perennial stream.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasal39s_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)																																																											
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>15</u> = Total Cover																																																															
Prevalence Index worksheet:																																																															
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																																													
OBL species	<u>5</u>	x 1 =	<u>5</u>																																																												
FACW species	<u>80</u>	x 2 =	<u>160</u>																																																												
FAC species	<u>85</u>	x 3 =	<u>255</u>																																																												
FACU species	<u>5</u>	x 4 =	<u>20</u>																																																												
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																																												
Column Totals:	<u>175</u> (A)		<u>440</u> (B)																																																												
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.5142857142857142</u>																																																															
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																																																															
<u> </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																																																															
<u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																																																															
<u>✓</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹																																																															
<u> </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																																																															
<u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																																															
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																															
Definitions of Vegetation Strata:																																																															
Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.																																																															
Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.																																																															
Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.																																																															
Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																																															
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>✓</u> No <u> </u>																																																															
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. <u>Alnus incana</u></td> <td><u>50</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> <td rowspan="7"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>✓</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ <u> </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>5. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>6. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>50</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>✓</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	5. _____	_____	_____	_____	6. _____	_____	_____	_____	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>50</u> = Total Cover																								
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <u> </u> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <u>✓</u> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <u>✓</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <u> </u> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <u> </u> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																																											
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>50</u> = Total Cover																																																															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u></td> <td><u>75</u></td> <td><u>Y</u></td> <td><u>FAC</u></td> <td rowspan="12"> Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>✓</u> No <u> </u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. <u>Urtica dioica</u></td> <td><u>10</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FAC</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>FACW</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. <u>Galium asprellum</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>N</u></td> <td><u>OBL</u></td> </tr> <tr><td>7. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>8. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>9. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>10. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>11. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>12. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>110</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>✓</u> No <u> </u>	2. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	3. <u>Urtica dioica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	4. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	6. <u>Galium asprellum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>	7. _____	_____	_____	_____	8. _____	_____	_____	_____	9. _____	_____	_____	_____	10. _____	_____	_____	_____	11. _____	_____	_____	_____	12. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>110</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>✓</u> No <u> </u>																																																											
2. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																												
3. <u>Urtica dioica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																																												
4. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																												
5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																																												
6. <u>Galium asprellum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>																																																												
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
12. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>110</u> = Total Cover																																																															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Absolute % Cover</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Dominant Species?</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Indicator Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>2. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>3. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>4. _____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;"><u>0</u> = Total Cover</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		1. _____	_____	_____	_____	2. _____	_____	_____	_____	3. _____	_____	_____	_____	4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																					
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																																												
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																																																												
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																																																															
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of alder thicket dominated by speckled alder, with ground cover dominated by ostrich fern and stinging nettle within the sample plot. Black ash and basswood are present within the feature but do not provide enough canopy cover to be considered a forested wetland.																																																															

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa139s_xw

[illegible]



wasal39s_xw_S



wasal39s_xw_SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-09
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: was139f_xw
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372606 Long: -90.710821 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The hardwood swamp is located within mesic hardwood forest along a perennial stream. It is part of a larger wetland complex which includes emergent and shrub components.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated with recharge and discharge hydrology. The feature receives runoff from the surrounding area and is associated with a perennial stream. Seeps are present within the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasal39f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>43</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>43</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>87</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>174</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>165</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)</td> <td><u>382</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.0648648648648646</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>43</u>	x 1 = <u>43</u>	FACW species <u>87</u>	x 2 = <u>174</u>	FAC species <u>55</u>	x 3 = <u>165</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)	<u>382</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>43</u>	x 1 = <u>43</u>																	
FACW species <u>87</u>	x 2 = <u>174</u>																	
FAC species <u>55</u>	x 3 = <u>165</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>185</u> (A)	<u>382</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex bromoides</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Glyceria striata</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex crinita</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Ribes triste</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. <u><i>Chelone cf. glabra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
11. <u><i>Galium asprellum</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
12. <u><i>Osmundastrum cinnamomeum</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of a hardwood swamp dominated by red maple and black ash. Most of the black ash are shrub-sized. Ground cover is dominated by sedge species. Trees present within the feature are just greater than 3 inches dbh, classifying the wetland as forested. Other areas within the wetland complex have trees that would be considered shrubs by definition of the Army Corps or are not dense enough to be considered forested.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa139f_xw

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Soils are silt loam throughout with redox occurring at 8 inches below the soil surface. Soils meet the A11 and F3 indicators for hydric soils.



wasal39f_xw_N



wasal39f_xw_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): KDF/AGG	
File #: wasa139_x		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-09	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 14 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.373650</u> Long: <u>-90.712935</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony		WWI Class: T3/S3K	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a silty loam throughout, with reduction present in places. This was fairly consistent throughout the wetland complex.		Wetland Type(s): PFO/PSS/PEM - Hardwood swamp/Alder thicket/ Fresh (wet) meadow complex	
		Wetland Size: 2.6871	Wetland Area Impacted 2.6871
Hydrology: <small>The hydrologic regime of the forested component is seasonally saturated, with both recharge and discharge hydrology. The feature receives runoff from the surrounding area and is associated with a perennial stream. Seeps are present within the feature. Soil saturation and a high water table were observed at the surface. The hydrologic regime of the shrub component is temporarily flooded with recharge hydrology. The feature is located within a floodplain landscape along both sides of a perennial stream. The hydrologic regime of the emergent component is seasonally saturated with recharge hydrology. Standing water is present within the lowest parts of the landscape. A high water table and soil saturation were observed.</small>		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): <small>The vegetation within the forested component is representative of a hardwood swamp dominated by red maple and black ash. Most of the black ash individuals are shrub-sized. Ground cover is dominated by sedge species. The vegetation within the shrub component of the wetland is representative of alder thicket dominated by speckled alder, with ground cover dominated by ostrich fern, stinging nettle, and graminoids. Black ash and basswood are present within the feature but do not provide enough canopy cover to be considered a forested wetland. The vegetation within the emergent component of the wetland is representative of fresh (wet) meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint and fern species, with other graminoids scattered throughout.</small>	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6: Wetland complex including emergent, shrub, and forested components.

FA-1, SP-1, ST-1: The feature is located within a floodplain landscape around a perennial stream.

ST-3, WQ-5: There is dense ground cover of ostrich fern, graminoids, and stinging nettle throughout the complex.

ST-2, WQ-3: Water flow through the emergent component of the wetland exhibits some channeling.

GW-1, WQ-8: Seeps are present within the forested component that may discharge to the stream.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Alnus incana</i> *			PSS, PEM, PFO	Patchy
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i> *			PSS, PEM, PFO	Patchy
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i> *			PSS, PEM	Patchy
<i>Carex bromoides</i>			PSS, PEM, PFO	Rare
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PSS, PFO, PEM	Rare
<i>Glyceria striata</i>			PFO, PSS, PEM	Rare
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>			PSS, PEM	Rare
<i>Acer rubrum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>			PEM, PSS	Barren
<i>Carex scabrata</i>			PEM, PFO	Barren
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			PSS, PEM, PFO	Barren
<i>Tilia americana</i>			PSS, PEM	Barren
<i>Urtica dioica</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Carex gracillima</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Carex intumescens</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex lacustris</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Carex stipata</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Chelone cf. glabra</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Fallopia cf. cilinodis</i>			PEM, PSS	Barren
<i>Galium asprellum</i>			PSS, PEM, PFO	Barren
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>			PSS, PEM	Barren
<i>Osmundastrum cinnamomeum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ranunculus acris</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Ribes triste</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Rubus pubescens</i>			PFO, PSS	Barren
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>			PEM	Barren
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>			PSS, PEM	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The vegetation is comprised predominately of native species, with multiple strata represented within the wetland. There is high overall diversity within the wetland complex.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is impacted by stormwater runoff from the adjacent gravel road, though the stream flow likely carries polluted runoff away from the wetland through a culvert underneath the road. The surrounding area is impacted by the road and associated stressors. There is also minimal cover of invasive species present around the area.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection		✓			
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The vegetation is comprised predominately of native species, with multiple strata represented within the wetland. There is high overall diversity within the wetland complex.
Human Use Values	The feature is located off of a gravel road but is on private land. Recreational use of the wetland is unlikely.
Wildlife Habitat	Multiple strata are represented within the feature providing habitat for avians. Frogs and toads are likely to use the wetland and the associated stream. A snapping turtle was observed nesting nearby, and evidence of deer using the wetland area was observed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The associated perennial stream provides aquatic habitat for observed aquatic invertebrates and minnows.
Shoreline Protection	Woody shrubs and herbaceous vegetation are rooted along the bank. There is minimal bank erosion.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is located along both sides of a perennial stream. Dense vegetation is present throughout.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature may provide substantial storage of flood and stormwater and has potential to discharge to surface water.
Groundwater Processes	The feature predominately exhibits recharge hydrology. Seeps are present within the forested component of the wetland.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-09
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: was139_xu2
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372612 Long: -90.711124 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is located on an upland island surrounded by forested wetland. The surrounding area is mesic hardwood forest. Hydrophytic vegetation is present due to the dominance of facultative tree species, but the feature lacks wetland hydrology and hydric soils.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasal39_xu2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>90</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>88</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>264</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>39</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>156</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>133</u> (A)</td> <td><u>432</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.2481203007518795</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>	FAC species <u>88</u>	x 3 = <u>264</u>	FACU species <u>39</u>	x 4 = <u>156</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>133</u> (A)	<u>432</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>																	
FAC species <u>88</u>	x 3 = <u>264</u>																	
FACU species <u>39</u>	x 4 = <u>156</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>133</u> (A)	<u>432</u> (B)																	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex pedunculata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Rhamnus cathartica</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Trillium sp.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Trientalis borealis</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
10. <u>Cornus alternifolia</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
11. <u>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>34</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is an upland island dominated by balsam fir with ground cover dominated by false lily-of-the-valley and Carex pedunculata.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa139_xu2

[illegible]



wasal39_xu2_S



wasal39_xu2_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-09
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasal139_xu1
Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 14 T045N R003W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.373495 Long: -90.713141 Datum: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Pence complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Mesic hardwood forest located near a gravel road to the north.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
_____ Surface Water (A1)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	_____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
_____ High Water Table (A2)	_____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	_____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
_____ Saturation (A3)	_____ Marl Deposits (B15)	_____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
_____ Water Marks (B1)	_____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	_____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
_____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	_____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	_____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
_____ Drift Deposits (B3)	_____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	_____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
_____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	_____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	_____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
_____ Iron Deposits (B5)	_____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	_____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
_____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	_____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
_____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No primary indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasal39_xu1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>100</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>97</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>194</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>300</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>212</u> (A)</td> <td><u>614</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8962264150943398</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>75</u>	x 4 = <u>300</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>212</u> (A)	<u>614</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>97</u>	x 2 = <u>194</u>																	
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>																	
FACU species <u>75</u>	x 4 = <u>300</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>212</u> (A)	<u>614</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex pedunculata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u><i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Erythronium americanum</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>48</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of upland dominated by ash species and sugar maple. Ground cover is limited due to a thick duff layer. Hydrophytic vegetation is present, but the area lacks wetland hydrology and hydric soils.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasa139_xu1

[illegible]



wasal39_xu1_N



wasal39_xu1_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1033s_w
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372210 Long: -90.718650 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil ☒, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) Shrub component of a wetland complex, including a forested wetland. The feature is located within mesic hardwood forest adjacent to a perennial stream.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. The feature is associated with a perennial stream to the south. Drift deposits are prevalent throughout.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1033s_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>91</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>182</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>18</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)</td> <td><u>208</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.1010101010101</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>91</u>	x 2 = <u>182</u>	FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)	<u>208</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>91</u>	x 2 = <u>182</u>																	
FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>99</u> (A)	<u>208</u> (B)																	
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Fallopia cf. cilinodis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Parthenocissus inserta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>24</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of an alder thicket dominated by speckled alder and vines.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1033s_w

[illegible]



wasd1033s_w_E



wasd1033s_w_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1033f_w
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372354 Long: -90.718918 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The feature is located within a mesic hardwood forest system near a quarry.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated with recharge hydrology. Saturation and a high water table were observed. The feature is a part of a complex and the shrub component is associated with a perennial stream.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1033f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>62</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>84</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>168</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>27</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>108</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>178</u> (A)</td> <td><u>353</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9831460674157304</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>62</u>	x 1 = <u>62</u>	FACW species <u>84</u>	x 2 = <u>168</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>27</u>	x 4 = <u>108</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>178</u> (A)	<u>353</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>62</u>	x 1 = <u>62</u>																	
FACW species <u>84</u>	x 2 = <u>168</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>27</u>	x 4 = <u>108</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>178</u> (A)	<u>353</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
2. <u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex bromoides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>83</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of a northern hardwood swamp dominated by black ash with ground cover dominated by sedge species.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1033f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Soils are a brown sandy clay loam above depleted sandy clay loam with redox throughout the soil profile. Soils meet the F6 indicator for hydric soils.



wasd1033f_w_N



wasd1033f_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): KDF/AGG	
File #: wasd1033		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-08	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 15 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.372354</u> Long: <u>-90.718918</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced sandy clay loam in the forested component, and were sand throughout the profile in the shrub component.		Wetland Type(s): PFO/PSS - Hardwood swamp/Alder thicket complex	
		Wetland Size: 0.4690	Wetland Area Impacted 0.4690
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime of the forested component is seasonally saturated, with recharge hydrology. Saturation and a high water table were observed within the lowest area of the wetland. The hydrologic regime of the shrub component is temporarily flooded, with recharge hydrology. The complex is associated with a perennial stream to the south.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The vegetation of the forested component of the wetland is representative of a northern hardwood swamp dominated by black ash, with ground cover dominated by sedge species. The vegetation within the shrub component of the wetland is representative of an alder thicket dominated by speckled alder and vines.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The associated perennial stream is a tributary of Silver Creek, and water from the stream flows into Silver Creek.

WH-6: Forested and shrub wetland complex adjacent to a stream.

FA-1, SP-1, WQ-4: The wetland complex is associated with a perennial stream to the south.

ST-3, WQ-5: Pockets of bare ground cover are present within the forested and shrub components of the wetland complex but it most prevalent within the alder thicket.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Alnus incana</i> *			PFO, PSS	Interrupted
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i> *			PFO	Interrupted
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PFO	Patchy
<i>Acer saccharum</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Carex bromoides</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex stipata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>			PFO, PSS	Barren
<i>Fallopia cf. cilinodis</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Glyceria striata</i>			PFO, PSS	Barren
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i>			PFO, PSS	Barren
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Acer rubrum</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex gracillima</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Juncus effusus</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Parthenocissus inserta</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>			PSS	Barren
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>			PSS	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

There is moderate overall diversity within the feature, comprised of native vegetation.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
	X		M	C	Gravel pit
	X		L	UC	Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
	X		M	C	Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is relatively undisturbed. A portion of the surrounding area appears to be used for camping. Overall, the surrounding area is highly disturbed due to land use of the quarry.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection	✓				
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is moderate overall diversity within the feature, comprised of native vegetation. The feature is relatively undisturbed.
Human Use Values	The feature is located on private land and is unlikely to be used for recreation purposes.
Wildlife Habitat	Wetland is a forested and shrub complex. Multiple strata are represented within the feature to provide habitat for avians. There is potential for frogs and toads, but none were observed within the feature at the time of survey.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	N/A
Shoreline Protection	The shrub component is located along a perennial stream but does not provide significant shoreline protection.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is influenced by temporary flooding activity from the adjacent stream. There are pockets within the wetland complex with no vegetation.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature is associated with, and partially discharges into, a perennial stream.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits recharge hydrology, as it mainly stores floodwater from the associated waterbody or obtains surface stormwater inputs.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1033_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/KDF Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372423 Long: -90.718882 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a toeslope dominated by non-hydrophytic vegetation.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1033_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>290</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.22222222222223</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>	FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>20</u>	x 3 = <u>60</u>																	
FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)																	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Oryzopsis asperifolia</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex pedunculata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest with green ash, sugar maple, red maple, and basswood.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1033_u

[illegible]



wasd1033_u_E



wasd1033_u_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1034f_w
 Investigator(s): KDF/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.372013 Long: -90.718058 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is located within a northern mesic forest system.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated with recharge hydrology. Saturation at the surface and a high water table were observed. Portions of the wetland are channelized and the feature abuts a perennial stream and may provide some discharge.		

Sampling Point: wasd1034f_w

Tree Stratum					
(Plot size:	_____	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>		75	Y	FACW
2.	<i>Acer rubrum</i>		25	Y	FAC
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
			100 = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum					
(Plot size:	_____	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>		10	Y	FACW
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
			10 = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum					
(Plot size:	_____	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Carex bromoides</i>		25	Y	FACW
2.	<i>Carex crinita</i>		25	Y	OBL
3.	<i>Corylus cornuta</i>		5	N	FACU
4.	<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>		5	N	OBL
5.	<i>Equisetum pratense</i>		5	N	FACW
6.	<i>Solidago gigantea</i>		2	N	FACW
7.	<i>Parthenocissus inserta</i>		2	N	FACU
8.	<i>Acer rubrum</i>		1	N	FAC
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
			70 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum					
(Plot size:	_____	)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
			0 = Total Cover		

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ____

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
The vegetation is representative of northern hardwood swamp dominated by black ash with ground cover dominated by sedge species. Red maple is present along the margins of the wetland, contributing canopy cover at the sample plot. Upland species are present within the feature, but overall the feature is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1034f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Soils are a brown sandy loam with redox occurring throughout the profile. Soils meet the F6 indicator for hydric soils.



wasd1034f_w_E



wasd1034f_w_NW

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): KDF/AGG	
File #: wasd1034	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-08	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 15 T045N R003W</u>	Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.372013</u> Long: <u>-90.718058</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes	WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a slightly reduced sandy loam throughout the profile.	Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
	Wetland Size: 0.1580	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1580
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated, with recharge hydrology. Saturation at the surface and a high water table were observed. Portions of the wetland are channelized and the feature abuts a perennial stream, to which the wetland may provide some discharge.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The vegetation is representative of northern hardwood swamp dominated by black ash, with ground cover dominated by sedge species. Red maple is present along the margins of the wetland, contributing canopy cover. Upland species are present within the feature, but overall the feature is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The associated perennial stream carries water from the wetland to this trout stream outside of the survey area.

SP-1: The feature is located upslope from a perennial stream, with only a small portion connected to the bank.

WQ-8: Overall the feature exhibits recharge hydrology, but there is the potential for some discharge to the stream to occur as it is located upslope from the stream.

WH-10, FA-2: Standing water is present within the lowest areas of the wetland at the time of survey, and frogs were observed throughout the feature.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Carex crinita*			PFO	Interrupted
Fraxinus nigra*			PFO	Interrupted
Carex bromoides			PFO	Rare
Osmunda claytoniana			PFO	Rare
Acer rubrum			PFO	Barren
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	Barren
Betula alleghaniensis			PFO	Barren
Calamagrostis canadensis			PFO	Barren
Fraxinus pennsylvanica			PFO	Barren
Matteuccia struthiopteris			PFO	Barren
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PFO	Barren
Solidago gigantea			PFO	Barren
Symphytotrichum lateriflorum			PFO	Barren
Tilia americana			PFO	Barren
Trientalis borealis			PFO	Barren
Arctium minus			PFO	Barren
Caltha natans			PFO	Barren
Carex scabrata			PFO	Barren
Corylus cornuta			PFO	Barren
Dryopteris cristata			PFO	Barren
Dryopteris intermedia			PFO	Barren
Equisetum pratense			PFO	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PFO	Barren
Parthenocissus inserta			PFO	Barren
Pyrola elliptica			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

There is high diversity within the feature, and wetland vegetation is comprised of native species.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		M	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
	X		M	C	Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is relatively undisturbed. The surrounding area is influenced by unpaved trails running throughout. There is minimal invasive species present within the feature. A gravel pit is located to the north.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection	✓				
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is good diversity within the feature, and the plant community is comprised predominately of native vegetation.
Human Use Values	The feature is located on private land and is unlikely to be used for recreation purposes.
Wildlife Habitat	Multiple strata are represented within the feature and pockets of standing water can provide habitat for frogs and toads.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	There is some standing water present within the feature that provides habitat for amphibians/aquatic invertebrates. There is no potential for fish.
Shoreline Protection	A small portion of the wetland abuts a perennial stream and has limited shoreline protection potential.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is channelized with pockets of bare vegetation and is slightly connected to a perennial stream.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature is associated with a perennial stream.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits predominately recharge hydrology but is upslope from a perennial stream and may provide some discharge.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-08
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1034_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/KDF Section, Township, Range: sec 15 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 8-15%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.371963 Long: -90.717965 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located on a slope dominated by yellow birch and basswood.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. The area is on a steep slope that does not support wetland hydrology.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1034_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Betula alleghaniensis</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>45</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)</td> <td><u>440</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.259259259259259</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>	FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>																	
FACU species <u>45</u>	x 4 = <u>180</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>440</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Rubus idaeus</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Clintonia borealis</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by yellow birch, sugar maple, and basswood.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1034_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Cobble

Depth (inches): 8

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed within the upper 8 inches.



wasd1034_u_S



wasd1034_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1026e_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.370075 Long: -90.725467 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot is located within a wet meadow community. There is a private road located just to the east, and the wetland boundary includes the roadside ditch.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The water table was observed 3 inches below the soil surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1026e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>74</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>44</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>176</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)</td> <td><u>260</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.857142857142857</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>44</u>	x 4 = <u>176</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>260</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>44</u>	x 4 = <u>176</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>91</u> (A)	<u>260</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Salix petiolaris</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Salix bebbiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Spiraea alba</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Betula papyrifera</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>19</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Anthoxanthum odoratum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. <u>Solidago altissima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>72</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. Meadow willow and gray willow becomes more common in the roadside ditch.																		

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
 ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☒ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
☒ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
 ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No _____

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1026e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a dark red sandy clay loam over a depleted red sandy clay. Redox was observed throughout the profile and three hydric soil indicators were met.



wase1026e_w_N



wase1026e_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1026		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.370143</u> Long: <u>-90.725450</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 18 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were observed to be a sandy clay loam over a heavily reduced sandy clay.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated, with a water table observed at 3" below the surface.		Wetland Size: 0.1119	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1119
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a fresh wet meadow dominated by a sparse cover of willow shrubs and a variety of disturbance-favoring hydrophytic herbaceous species. Meadow willow and gray willow become more common in the roadside ditch.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6: Part of a large complex of forest, meadow wetland and upland, that supports a diversity of wildlife species.
ST-5: The feature is located near a private road, and includes a roadside ditch.
GW-3: A high water table was observed at the time of survey.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Species diversity is low, and non-native species comprise a significant component of the feature.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There is a dirt road and ditch to the east.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity and non-natives abundant.
Human Use Values	Part of a larger complex of natural area/habitat.
Wildlife Habitat	Birds observed perched in willow shrubs.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Insufficient standing water durations.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small feature, but it is densely vegetated and likely stores some water due to its roadside ditch topography.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Water table is close to the surface.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1027e_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.369697 Long: -90.724944 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a sedge meadow located within a depression in the landscape. A private road wraps around the feature on the west and south ends.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed throughout the wetland. It has rained a substantial amount over the past few days.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1027e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Malus pumila</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>		Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>59</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>59</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>18</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)</td> <td><u>87</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.2428571428571429</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>59</u>	x 1 = <u>59</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>87</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>59</u>	x 1 = <u>59</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>87</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Osmunda claytoniana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>66</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of the wetland, however Carex cf vesicaria was observed in the center of the feature.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1027e_w

[illegible]



wase1027e_w_S



wase1027e_w_SW

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION							
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP					
File #: wase1027		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28					
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges					
Lat: <u>46.369818</u> Long: <u>-90.725364</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River					
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>							
SITE DESCRIPTION							
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 18 percent slopes. Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over a heavily reduced and reddish fine sandy loam.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - sedge meadow					
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated basin. Receives overland flow from surrounding upland forest and meadow.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 0.0394</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.0394</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"> Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Sedge-dominated community, with woody plants and ferns at the margins of the feature. </td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.0394	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0394	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Sedge-dominated community, with woody plants and ferns at the margins of the feature.	
Wetland Size: 0.0394	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0394						
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Sedge-dominated community, with woody plants and ferns at the margins of the feature.							

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	Y	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6: Part of a large complex of forest, meadow wetland and upland, that supports a diversity of wildlife species.

WH-10: The feature contained significant standing water at the time of survey, and likely has standing water for sufficient durations to support amphibians and aquatic invertebrates.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Low diversity. Absence of non-native species.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
	X		L	UC	Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The nearby private dirt road is well-established and likely has influenced hydrology here.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity, strictly native species.
Human Use Values	Private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Part of a large natural area complex.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Inundation, frogs observed, potential for aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small basin wetland, with herbaceous cover variable throughout the feature.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature likely only exhibits groundwater recharge.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1027_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.369447 Long: -90.724866 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was taken on a rise within the landscape. No wetland parameters were observed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1027_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Prunus serotina</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Prunus serotina</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>39</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>156</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)</td> <td><u>356</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.51</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>39</u>	x 4 = <u>156</u>	UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>	Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)	<u>356</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>39</u>	x 4 = <u>156</u>																	
UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>79</u> (A)	<u>356</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Cornus alternifolia</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Bromus inermis</i></u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Dactylis glomerata</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Solidago altissima</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Lathyrus latifolius</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
6. <u><i>Taraxacum officinale</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u><i>Tanacetum vulgare</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. <u><i>Parthenocissus inserta</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1027_u

[illegible]



wase1027_u_E



wase1027_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1028f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367011 Long: -90.723813 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The hardwood swamp is located within a depression in a young forest. The area has been manipulated by historic logging. A private road runs through the feature.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) _____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There was standing water within the feature during the field survey. It has rained a substantial amount over the past few days. The water table is just below the soil surface along the margins where there was no standing water, but there was standing water at the sample point.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1028f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>14</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>89</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>267</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)</td> <td><u>311</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.9065420560747666</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>14</u>	x 2 = <u>28</u>	FAC species <u>89</u>	x 3 = <u>267</u>	FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>311</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>14</u>	x 2 = <u>28</u>																	
FAC species <u>89</u>	x 3 = <u>267</u>																	
FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>107</u> (A)	<u>311</u> (B)																	
<u>6</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Ilex verticillata</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>6</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Arisaema triphyllum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Osmunda claytoniana</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>16</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the hardwood swamp. The canopy is dominated by young quaking aspen and the herbaceous layer is sparse. Partridgeberry was invading the boundary.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1028f_w

[illegible]



wase1028f_w_N



wase1028f_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1028		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.367021</u> Long: <u>-90.723822</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Soils not verified. Soils were a loam over reduced sandy loam, and were red throughout the profile.		WWI Class: N/A	
		Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
		Wetland Size: 0.0222	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0222
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Stand dominated by young quaking aspen, with a somewhat sparse herbaceous layer.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-6: Part of a large complex of forest, meadow wetland and upland, that supports a diversity of wildlife species.
ST-3: The feature has a dense canopy of trees, but herbaceous and shrub vegetation is fairly sparse.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Avian, herpetofauna, mammals

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The feature has low species diversity, but non-native species are absent.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The nearby private dirt road has likely influenced hydrology.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Love diversity. Non-native species are absent.
Human Use Values	Private land
Wildlife Habitat	Part of a large natural area.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Standing water, potential for aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small basin with sparse shrub and herbaceous cover.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The water table was high throughout the wetland, but the feature is a basin that likely exhibits groundwater recharge.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1028_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366956 Long: -90.723810 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point was shared and taken between wase1028f and wase1029f. The water table was observed below the surface at the sample point, but no other wetland parameters were observed. There has been a significant amount of rain over the past several days.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The water table was observed about 8 inches below the soil surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1028_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>77</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>231</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>280</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)</td> <td><u>525</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.409090909090909</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>77</u>	x 3 = <u>231</u>	FACU species <u>70</u>	x 4 = <u>280</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)	<u>525</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																	
FAC species <u>77</u>	x 3 = <u>231</u>																	
FACU species <u>70</u>	x 4 = <u>280</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)	<u>525</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Viburnum lentago</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
<u>59</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Pyrola elliptica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The vegetation is representative of the upland. FAC species dominate the tree and shrub layers, but the herbaceous layer is dominated by partridgeberry. The herbaceous layer is significantly different than the surrounding wetlands.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1028_u

[illegible]



wase1028_u_N



wase1028_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1029f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366807 Long: -90.723774 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot is located within a hardwood swamp. The wetland is located just to the south of a private road and surrounded by upland forest. This feature shares upland sample point wase1028_u with wetland wase1028f.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature was inundated during the field survey.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1029f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>57</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>104</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>74</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>222</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>136</u> (A)</td> <td><u>351</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.5808823529411766</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>	FAC species <u>74</u>	x 3 = <u>222</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>136</u> (A)	<u>351</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>																	
FAC species <u>74</u>	x 3 = <u>222</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>136</u> (A)	<u>351</u> (B)																	
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Cf Poa palustris</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex cf radiata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Scirpus cyperinus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u><i>Rubus idaeus</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>47</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the hardwood swamp. The tree layer is dominated by red maple, while the herbaceous layer is dominated by sensitive fern and a mixture of graminoids.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1029f_w

[illegible]



wase1029f_w_E



wase1029f_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION							
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP					
File #: wase1029		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28					
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges					
Lat: <u>46.366802</u> Long: <u>-90.723778</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River					
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>							
SITE DESCRIPTION							
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a loam over a sandy clay loam that becomes more reduced lower in the profile.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp					
Hydrology: Seasonally saturated basin. Receives overland flow from surrounding forest.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 0.0143</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.0143</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"> Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Red maple is dominant in the canopy. Black ash saplings dominate the shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is somewhat sparse, dominated by sensitive fern. </td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.0143	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0143	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Red maple is dominant in the canopy. Black ash saplings dominate the shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is somewhat sparse, dominated by sensitive fern.	
Wetland Size: 0.0143	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0143						
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Red maple is dominant in the canopy. Black ash saplings dominate the shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is somewhat sparse, dominated by sensitive fern.							

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting shelter nearby
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-6: Part of a large complex of forest, meadow wetland and upland, that supports a diversity of wildlife species.
FA-4: The feature was inundated at the time of survey.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Yellow bellied sapsucker, veery, rose-breasted grosbeak
	Y	Other avian species, herpetofauna, mammals

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Potential for aquatic invertebrates during inundation.

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Low diversity. Non-natives absent.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
	X		L	C	Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The nearby private dirt road has likely influenced hydrology, but the feature is otherwise relatively undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity. Non-natives absent.
Human Use Values	Private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Part of a large natural area.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential for aquatic invertebrates when standing water is present.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small basin wetland that likely does not receive significantly increase inputs.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1030e_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366455 Long: -90.723004 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland sample plot is located within a private road that is also used as a hunting lane. There is a hunting shack just to the east. The wetland extends into the margin of the woodland.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water was observed, and the water table is at the soil surface. It has rained a substantial amount over the past few days.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1030e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>12</u> = Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>150</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.50</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>150</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>																	
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>150</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Alnus incana</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>6</u> = Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Scirpus atrovirens</i></u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Poa palustris</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>82</u> = Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover															

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The vegetation at the sample plot is representative of the wet meadow community. The vegetation appears to be recently mowed.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1030e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☒ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a depleted sandy clay loam over a red fine sandy loam. Redox was observed throughout the profile and Depleted Matrix as well as Red Parent Material were the hydric soil indicators met.



wase1030e_w_S



wase1030e_w_W

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1030		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.366453</u> Long: <u>-90.723003</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a sandy clay loam over fine sandy loam, and were reduced throughout the sampled profile.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The feature is a seasonally saturated depression, with surface water and a high water table observed at the time of survey.		Wetland Size: 0.1299	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1299
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Dark green bulrush is the dominant species. Paper birch, red maple and black cherry occur sporadically on the margin.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Adjacent to hunting shack.
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The feature is a maintained, vegetated, and private forest road.

FA-4: The feature was inundated at the time of survey, with a high water table.

WQ-8: The high water table indicates that surface water discharge is possible, but this is not likely due to the geomorphic position of the wetland.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The wetland consists almost entirely of dark green bulrush. Floristic integrity is low.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
X	X		M	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
X	X		M	C	Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The surrounding forest and nearby wetlands have many functional values, but this wetland only serves as an unpaved and occasionally-used road. The feature is kept cleared to function for this purpose. Herbaceous vegetation does not appear to be mowed regularly, if at all.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Dominated by a single native species. Low floristic integrity.
Human Use Values	Private land. High value to owner, not to public.
Wildlife Habitat	Surrounding forest is of moderate-to-high value to wildlife, but this wetland is not.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Some marginal potential for aquatic invertebrates, but overall habitat potential is low.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small wetland with dense herbaceous vegetation.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Likely only a groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1030_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366353 Long: -90.722865 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on the edge of a road that is occasionally used for property access.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed, but the FAC-Neutral Test was met.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1030_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>18</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>72</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>216</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>128</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>113</u> (A)</td> <td><u>362</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.2035398230088497</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>9</u>	x 2 = <u>18</u>	FAC species <u>72</u>	x 3 = <u>216</u>	FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>113</u> (A)	<u>362</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>9</u>	x 2 = <u>18</u>																	
FAC species <u>72</u>	x 3 = <u>216</u>																	
FACU species <u>32</u>	x 4 = <u>128</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>113</u> (A)	<u>362</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Potentilla simplex</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Ilex verticillata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>46</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland. Hydrophytic vegetation was met because of the tree layer. The herbaceous was dominated by FAC and FACU species. The herbaceous layer is significantly different than the surrounding wetlands.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1030_u

[illegible]



wase1030_u_E



wase1030_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1031f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366038 Long: -90.722053 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp that occurs near an occasionally used road that doubles as a hunting lane. A hunting shack was observed within the survey area.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. Standing water is present throughout the feature, and the water table was observed at the surface. There has been a substantial amount of rainfall over the past few days.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1031f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>55</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Viburnum lentago</i></u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>105</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>315</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)</td> <td><u>360</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.769230769230769</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>105</u>	x 3 = <u>315</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>360</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																	
FAC species <u>105</u>	x 3 = <u>315</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>130</u> (A)	<u>360</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. The canopy is dominated by red maple. The shrub layer has patches that are dominated by nannyberry and the ground layer has interrupted cover of various ferns and bluejoint. Cinnamon fern and yellow birch were observed within the wetland, but outside of the sample plot.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1031f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a dark loam over two depleted layers. The second layer is a fine sandy loam with a low amount of redox, and the bottom layer is a sandy clay loam with a high amount of redox concentrations. Two hydric indicators were met.



wase1031f_w_N



wase1031f_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1031		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.366051</u> Long: <u>-90.722059</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a loam over fine sandy loam over a heavily reduced sandy clay loam.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
Hydrology: The feature is a seasonally saturated basin. Standing water is present throughout the feature, and the water table was observed at the surface.		Wetland Size: 0.0841	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0841
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Canopy dominated by red maple, with occasional black ash and yellow birch. Nannyberry is dominant in the shrub layer. The herbaceous layer is dominated by Canada bluejoint, sensitive fern, and interrupted fern.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Adjacent to hunting shack.
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-6, WH-7: Several species of bird observed during survey.
FA-2, FA-4: Standing water is present at time of survey.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
X	X		M	C	Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

A small portion of this wetland intersects a private unpaved road that is used seldom for property access. The feature is otherwise relatively undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Native species are dominant. Non-native species are absent.
Human Use Values	Private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Part of a large natural area that supports diverse wildlife species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Potential for aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small basin feature with fairly dense woody and herbaceous vegetation.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1031_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.366125 Long: -90.721985 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located on a rise in the landscape. No wetland parameters were observed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1031_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>180</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>91</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>364</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>156</u> (A)</td> <td><u>554</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.55</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>60</u>	x 3 = <u>180</u>	FACU species <u>91</u>	x 4 = <u>364</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>156</u> (A)	<u>554</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>60</u>	x 3 = <u>180</u>																	
FACU species <u>91</u>	x 4 = <u>364</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>156</u> (A)	<u>554</u> (B)																	
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>32</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Nabalus albus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>64</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland. The canopy is dominated by maples and the herbaceous layer is dominated by partridgeberry.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1031_u

[illegible]



wase1031_u_E



wase1031_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1032f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367587 Long: -90.718830 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp that is part of a larger complex that extends outside of the survey area.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water, and the water table was observed at the surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1032f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Ilex verticillata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>47</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>94</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>18</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)</td> <td><u>127</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8676470588235294</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>47</u>	x 2 = <u>94</u>	FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>127</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>47</u>	x 2 = <u>94</u>																	
FAC species <u>6</u>	x 3 = <u>18</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>68</u> (A)	<u>127</u> (B)																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>2</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Carex brunnescens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Symphytotrichum puniceum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>25</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Smilax hispida</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>1</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland, however some areas are less vegetated due to inundation. Most of the herbaceous cover was observed on the hummocks within the feature and along the margins.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1032f_w

[illegible]



wase1032f_w_SE



wase1032f_w_SW

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1032		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.367600</u> Long: <u>-90.718831</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Soils series not verified. Soils were a fine sandy loam over a fine sand.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - harwood swamp	
		Wetland Size: 0.0305	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0305
Hydrology: The feature is a seasonally saturated basin. There is standing water in the feature, and the water table was observed at the surface.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Black ash is dominant in the canopy. The herb layer is sparse, with fringed and brownish sedges most common.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The feature is somewhat close to this RED FLAG stream, but the feature likely shares no significant hydrology with this feature.
WH-6, -7: Several species of birds present at time of survey. Potential habitat for diverse wildlife.
WH-10, FA-2: Standing water present.
WQ-1: Part of a large PFO/EM complex.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Low diversity in the survey area, and lacking invasive species. The associated sedge meadow outside of the survey area supports more diverse native species.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
	X		L	UC	Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is relatively undisturbed, and is located near a private and rarely-used unpaved road.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage			✓		
Water Quality Protection			✓		
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Native species are dominant. Non-natives are absent.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Potential for diverse wildlife species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Standing water is present in the feature after rain events.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Part of large wetland complex, the feature is a basin wetland and stores substantial stormwater.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature appears to exhibit predominantly groundwater recharge, but this could change outside of the survey area.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1032_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367656 Long: -90.718800 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located on a rise in the landscape between the wetland and an occasionally traveled road.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1032_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus grandidentata</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>84</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>120</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>480</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)</td> <td><u>514</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.893939393939394</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>120</u>	x 4 = <u>480</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)	<u>514</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>120</u>	x 4 = <u>480</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)	<u>514</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Arisaema triphyllum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Carex pedunculata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Cornus alternifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>44</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the upland sample plot. Big-tooth aspen dominates the canopy and the herbaceous layer is sparse.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1032_u

[illegible]



wase1032_u_E



wase1032_u_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1033f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367810 Long: -90.717122 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp located along a backslope. There was seepage observed throughout the feature. The wetland is located upslope of a small river valley and downslope of an occasionally traveled road.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.5</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a discharge wetland located on a back slope.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1033f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>36</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>72</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>74</u> (A)</td> <td><u>141</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.91</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>	FACW species <u>36</u>	x 2 = <u>72</u>	FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>74</u> (A)	<u>141</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>																	
FACW species <u>36</u>	x 2 = <u>72</u>																	
FAC species <u>8</u>	x 3 = <u>24</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>74</u> (A)	<u>141</u> (B)																	
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>5</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex scabrata</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Arisaema triphyllum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>29</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the wetland. The canopy within the wetland is dominated by black ash. The herbaceous layer is sparsely dominated by eastern rough sedge.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1033f_w

[illegible]



wase1033f_w_NW



wase1033f_w_SE

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1033		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.367810</u> Long: <u>-90.717122</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils are a clay loam throughout that becomes more reduced lower in the profile.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
Hydrology: The feature is a saturated seepage wetland located on a back slope.		Wetland Size: 0.0362	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0362
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Black ash is dominant in the canopy. The ground layer is dominated by eastern rough sedge.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	Y	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	N	N	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: The feature is fairly close to this RED FLAG area, and may extent to connect with it outside of the survey area.

WQ-8, GW-1, GW-3: A portion of the wetland is on a slope, where groundwater emerges.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Native species are dominant. Non-native species are absent.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is located close to an unpaved private road that likely sees little travel.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Native species are dominant, but diversity is somewhat low.
Human Use Values	Located on private land.
Wildlife Habitat	Part of a large forested area with many wetlands and habitat interspersed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature cannot store much water due to its slope topography.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature is a discharge wetland.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater seepage is present.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1033_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367700 Long: -90.716862 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on a backslope between two discharge wetlands. An occasionally traveled road is located upslope.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1033_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>80</u> = Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>137</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>548</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)</td> <td><u>589</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.875</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>137</u>	x 4 = <u>548</u>	UPL species <u>2</u>	x 5 = <u>10</u>	Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>589</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>137</u>	x 4 = <u>548</u>																	
UPL species <u>2</u>	x 5 = <u>10</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>152</u> (A)	<u>589</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Viburnum acerifolium</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
2. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>4</u> = Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Maianthemum racemosum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Carex pedunculata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Carex gracillima</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>68</u> = Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover															
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the surrounding upland. The herbaceous layer is dominated by partridgeberry with sparse cover of other FACU species. The canopy is dominated by sugar maple with ironwood in the subcanopy.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1033_u

[illegible]



wase1033_u_NE



wase1033_u_SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1034f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Footslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367721 Long: -90.716672 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp that occurs on a slope within the landscape. The overall wetland complex includes a small sedge meadow community upslope on a road. The feature is located upslope of a river valley and downslope of the road. Seepage was observed throughout the feature. The wetland shares upland point wase1033_u.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a discharge wetland, and seepage was observed throughout the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1034f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Betula alleghaniensis</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>25</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>74</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>111</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>218</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.1584158415841586</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>	FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>	FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>	FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>218</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>																	
FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>																	
FAC species <u>37</u>	x 3 = <u>111</u>																	
FACU species <u>2</u>	x 4 = <u>8</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>218</u> (B)																	
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex scabrata</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Equisetum pratense</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Dryopteris intermedia</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Onoclea sensibilis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>47</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the hardwood swamp. The tree layer is dominated by black ash and yellow birch, while the herbaceous layer is dominated by eastern rough sedge.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1034f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a dark reddish brown fine sandy loam over a reddish brown fine sand. Small rocks were observed within the lower layer, and redox concentrations are present throughout the profile. Redox Dark Surface was met.



wase1034f_w_NE



wase1034f_w_SE

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1034e_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 22 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367487 Long: -90.716030 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland sample plot was taken in a sedge meadow that is part of a larger hardwood swamp complex. Seepage was observed throughout the feature. The sedge meadow was located within an occasionally traveled road. There were tire ruts within the feature. The wetland shares upland point wase1033_u.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) _____ Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. There is standing water throughout the wetland and the water table was observed at the surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1034e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>7</u>	= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>31</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>31</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)</td> <td><u>87</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.5818181818181818</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>31</u>	x 1 = <u>31</u>	FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>87</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>31</u>	x 1 = <u>31</u>																	
FACW species <u>20</u>	x 2 = <u>40</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>4</u>	x 4 = <u>16</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>55</u> (A)	<u>87</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>7</u>	= Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>41</u>	= Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The plot vegetation is not entirely representative of the sedge meadow. Small-fruited bulrush and fringed sedge become more abundant in other areas of the wetland.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1034e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

The soil profile consists of a dark sandy loam and sandy clay loam over a red sand. Redox was observed within the middle layer and Redox Dark Surface was met.



wase1034e_w_E



wase1034e_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/ARK	
File #: wase1034	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 22 T045N R003W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.367712</u> Long: <u>-90.716687</u>	Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes	WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: The soils were not verified. Soil profile consisted of a dark fine sandy loam over a red fine sand. Redox concentrations were observed throughout the profile.	Wetland Type(s): PFO/PEM - hardwood swamp/sedge meadow complex	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature is a discharge wetland and seepage was observed throughout the hillside.	Wetland Size: 0.5110	Wetland Area Impacted 0.5110
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The hardwood swamp is dominated by black ash, with fringed sedge and eastern rough sedge dominating the ground layer.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting, birding, hiking
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: There is potential for hunting, birding and hiking. Numerous hunting stands were spotted in the surrounding woods, but we did not observe any within the feature.

HU-4: The feature is aesthetically pleasing due to lack of pollution and degradation.

WH-2: We observed trees, shrubs and an herbaceous layer within the feature.

WH-8: We heard and observed numerous bird species in and around the feature.

WH-10: There is potential for amphibians, reptiles and aquatic insects to use the feature.

FA-1: The feature is not directly connected to Silver Creek above ground, but it assumed that is below the surface. Its possible that the feature is connected somewhere outside of the survey area.

ST-2: The feature is a flow-through wetland that is not channelized. The feature is located on a slope just upslope of Silver Creek.

WQ-8: Seepage was observed throughout the feature.

GW-4: It is assumed that the feature stays saturated for long extended periods during the growing season based off of the vegetation and location.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Fraxinus nigra*			PFO/PEM	Interrupted
Carex scabrata*			PFO	Rare
Betula alleghaniensis			PFO	Rare
Calamagrostis canadensis			PEM	Rare
Carex crinita			PFO	Rare
Equisetum pratense			PFO	Rare
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO/PEM	Rare
Osmunda cinnamomea			PFO	Rare
Dryopteris intermedia			PFO	Barren
Abies balsamea			PFO	Barren
Acer rubrum			PFO	Barren
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	Barren
Carex brunnescens			PFO	Barren
Carex gracillima			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren
Scirpus microcarpus			PEM	Barren
Alnus incana			PEM	Barren
Arisaema triphyllum			PFO	Barren
Carex leptoneuria			PFO	Barren
Carex stipata			PFO	Barren
Chamaenerion angustifolium			PFO	Barren
Equisetum arvense			PEM	Barren
Milium effusum			PFO	Barren
Mitchella repens			PFO	Barren
Populus tremuloides			PFO	Barren
Quercus rubra			PFO	Barren
Rumex obtusifolius			PFO	Barren
Tilia americana			PFO/PEM	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The floristic integrity is high due to diverse native species and the absence of invasive species.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):
	X		L	UC	Bridge

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The sedge meadow community is located within an occasionally-used unpaved road. The road was vegetated with graminoids. A bridge is present next to the wetland going over Silver Creek, but the feature is otherwise largely undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values			✓		
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection		✓			
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is high due to diverse native species and absence of invasive species
Human Use Values	The human use value is high because it is located in a larger, more pristine chunk of habitat. Quite a few deer stands were observed. There is also a lightly traveled road that could be used for hiking and potential birding, with a bridge over the stream just to the east of the wetland.
Wildlife Habitat	The wildlife habitat was high due diversity of habitat types in and around the wetland.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	There is potential for the wetland to be used by reptiles, amphibians and aquatic insects.
Shoreline Protection	The feature likely feeds into Silver Creek underground.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a densely vegetated discharge wetland associated with Silver Creek.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Seepage was observed throughout the feature, and it assumed that it stays saturated for an extended period of time during the growing season based off of the vegetation and location.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1035f_w
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 23 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367291 Long: -90.715156 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp located within a depression on a river terrace. The feature is adjacent to Silver Creek. There is another terrace that leads to higher elevation just to the west of the feature.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. The feature receives its water from rainfall, surface runoff, and overflow from the adjacent Silver Creek. There were pools of standing water during the field survey, and the water table was observed just below the surface.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1035f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>83</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>66</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>69</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>138</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>14</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>42</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)</td> <td><u>221</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2783505154639174</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>69</u>	x 2 = <u>138</u>	FAC species <u>14</u>	x 3 = <u>42</u>	FACU species <u>9</u>	x 4 = <u>36</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>221</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>69</u>	x 2 = <u>138</u>																	
FAC species <u>14</u>	x 3 = <u>42</u>																	
FACU species <u>9</u>	x 4 = <u>36</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>221</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Schizachne purpurascens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>24</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation at the sample point is representative of the wetland. The canopy is dominated by green ash, and the herbaceous layer is a mix of sensitive fern, purple meadow rue, and fringed sedge.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1035f_w

[illegible]



wase1035f_w_N



wase1035f_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): ARK/DMP	
File #: wase1035		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 23 T045N R003W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.367291</u> Long: <u>-90.715156</u>		Watershed: LS12, Marengo River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Ashland town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Soil series not verified. Soils were a fine sandy loam over sandy loam.		Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
		Wetland Size: 0.0231	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0231
Hydrology: The feature has seasonally saturated hydrology, and is located in a depression in the floodplain of Silver Creek.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Green ash and red maple are the canopy dominants. The herbaceous layer is sparse, with sensitive fern and fringed sedge being the most abundant.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Silver Creek
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	Y	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

ST-1: Receives flood water from Silver Creek as one source of water input.

ST-4: Floodwater from the associated perennial stream leads to some flash hydrology, but this effect is likely somewhat limited.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Veery, sundry birds
	Y	Other avian species, mammals, herpetofauna

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

Somewhat low diversity, likely as a result of its size. Non-native species are absent.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):
	X		L	C	Bridge

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is relatively undisturbed, but is located near an unpaved private road, with a bridge running over Silver Creek located close by.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	No non-native species were observed.
Human Use Values	The feature has hunting potential and is associated with Silver Creek.
Wildlife Habitat	The feature is part of a large intact forested habitat block, and supports habitat for various species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a small basin that provides little floodwater storage value.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature does not have dense herbaceous vegetation.
Groundwater Processes	The feature likely primarily exhibits groundwater recharge after receiving water inputs from the surrounding uplands and Silver Creek.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase1035_u
 Investigator(s): DMP/ARK Section, Township, Range: sec 23 T045N R003W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.367152 Long: -90.715064 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Udorthents, ravines and escarpments, 25 to 60 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot is located on a rise within the landscape. Hydrophytic vegetation was met, but no other wetland parameters were observed. The herbaceous layer is significantly different than that of the wetland.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase1035_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Betula alleghaniensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>12</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>59</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>177</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>220</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)</td> <td><u>421</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.3412698412698414</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>	FAC species <u>59</u>	x 3 = <u>177</u>	FACU species <u>55</u>	x 4 = <u>220</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>421</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>12</u>	x 2 = <u>24</u>																	
FAC species <u>59</u>	x 3 = <u>177</u>																	
FACU species <u>55</u>	x 4 = <u>220</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>126</u> (A)	<u>421</u> (B)																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>49</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>		Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.													
2. <u>Clintonia borealis</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ <u>0</u> = Total Cover														
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		
The vegetation is representative of the upland. The canopy is dominated by red maple and green ash, while the shrub layer is made up of beaked hazel, green ash, and balsam fir. The herbaceous layer is dominated by partridgeberry and yellow bluebead lily.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase1035_u

[illegible]



wase1035_u_N



wase1035_u_SE

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1001e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351841 Long: -90.665393 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil ☒, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a highly altered cattail marsh. The feature appears to be man-made. There are multiple gravel roads with culverts nearby that funnel water into the feature.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally flooded. It is assumed that the water in the feature draws down later in the growing season.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1001e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>100</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)</td> <td><u>100</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>100</u>	x 1 = <u>100</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)	<u>100</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>100</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The cover of the sample plot is assumed based on remnant biomass from last growing season.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1001e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) | |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Cobble

Depth (inches): 12.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

Although prominent redox is present, no hydric soil indicators were observed. The soils have been heavily disturbed within this artificial feature.



wasd1001e_w_N



wasd1001e_w_W

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1001		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 30 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.351841</u> Long: <u>-90.665393</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced silt loam over a cobble restrictive layer.		WWI Class: N/A	
		Wetland Type(s): PEM - Shallow marsh	
		Wetland Size: 0.1922	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1922
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally flooded. It is assumed that the water in the feature draws down later in the growing season.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The cover of the sample plot is assumed based on remnant biomass from last growing season. The feature is dominated completely by cattail.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Copper Falls State Park, Bad River Trout Stream
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: These RED FLAG areas are outside of the 100m buffer area, but are still fairly close to the wetland.

WH-7: Cattails provide nesting habitat for a number of bird species, although the degraded nature of the feature reduces habitat potential.

WH-10: It appears that there is standing water present throughout much of the growing season.

ST-1: The feature is a basin wetland that has an outflow to an ephemeral stream when the basin overflows.

WQ-5: There is a near continuous cover of cattails present throughout the year.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The diversity of the feature is very poor and it is a near monoculture of cattails.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		H	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	M	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
	X		M	C	Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
X	X		H	C	Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is in an area with a large concentration of roads, both highway and gravel. These roads impact the hydrology of the wetland and funnel water into the feature through culverts. The hydrology of the area is highly altered, and the wetland is likely man-made.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of species present, near monoculture of cattail.
Human Use Values	No observed human uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Very degraded feature with low potential.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Very degraded feature with low potential.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Has an outflow for when water level gets too high. The feature is vegetated, but is small and does not appear to store significant amounts of water before outflow occurs.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature fed by water from culverts.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1001_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Crest Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351871 Long: -90.665321 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland sample point is located near the crest of a hill and dominated by fescue.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1001_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>97</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>388</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)</td> <td><u>388</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>97</u>	x 4 = <u>388</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>388</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>97</u>	x 4 = <u>388</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>97</u> (A)	<u>388</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Festuca cf. rubra</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>97</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is dominated by red fescue. The sample plot is representative of the area.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1001_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1001_u_E



wasd1001_u_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1002e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351278 Long: -90.666556 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a wet meadow dominated by woolgrass. The feature is adjacent to a road. At the road, the feature drains into a culvert when the water level is high.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It is assumed that the standing water is due to recent rainfall and the water will draw down in the near future.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1002e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>90</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.0588235294117647</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>80</u>	x 1 = <u>80</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>85</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is dominated by woolgrass with sparse giant goldenrod and soft rush present.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1002e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

Depleted clay loam with redox was observed in the upper profile.



wasd1002e_w_E



wasd1002e_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasd1002	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 30 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.351289</u> Long: <u>-90.666587</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony. Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over silt loam.	WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Size: 0.1931</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.1931</td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.1931	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1931
Wetland Size: 0.1931	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1931		
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It is assumed that the standing water present is due to recent rainfall and the water will draw down in the near future.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is dominated by woolgrass, with sparse giant goldenrod and soft rush present.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Copper Falls State Park, Bad River Trout Stream
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-5: These RED FLAG areas are outside of the 100m buffer area, but are still relatively close to the feature.

WH-10: It appears that the feature only contains water for short periods of time immediately following rain events.

ST-1: The feature is adjacent to a road that forms its boundary. There is a culvert present where the wetland discharges when water levels are high.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Amphibians
	Y	Birds

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity of the feature is relatively low with reduced native species present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		H	C	Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	M	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
	X		M	C	Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is in an area with a large concentration of roads, both highway and gravel. It appears that the area was logged at one point and then maintained as an open field from that point forward, with some heavy machinery use evident nearby.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of native species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses, degraded.
Wildlife Habitat	Missing multiple strata and is a degraded feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	May support aquatic invertebrates, but the feature is degraded and it is assumed that inundation does not last for long periods following rain events.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	When water levels rise high enough, the feature outflows into a culvert. However, it likely does filter some stormwater runoff from the nearby road.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature with disturbed hydrology.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1002_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.350927 Long: -90.666318 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a flat rise between two wetland features. The sample point is shared with wetland wasd1003e.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1002_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>65</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>260</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)</td> <td><u>270</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.857142857142857</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>270</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>65</u>	x 4 = <u>260</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>270</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Festuca rubra</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Hieracium aurantiacum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
3. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Lotus corniculatus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														
The sample area is dominated by red fescue. The sample plot is representative of the upland area.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1002_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)

- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: cobble

Depth (inches): 12.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1002_u_E



wasd1002_u_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1005e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351121 Long: -90.665260 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology ☒ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is located in an area with a large boulder pit and gravel roads. The feature has been filled with boulders, preventing much vegetation from being able to grow.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: It is assumed that there is saturation and a high water table, but that cannot be confirmed because digging was not possible due to large boulders within the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1005e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>7</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>9</u> (A)</td> <td><u>11</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.22222222222223</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>9</u> (A)	<u>11</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>7</u>	x 1 = <u>7</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>9</u> (A)	<u>11</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Salix bebbiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>2</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is sparsely vegetated.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1005e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	✓	No
----------------------	-----	---	----

Remarks:

Soils could not be sampled due to the presence of large boulders and rocks within the feature. Soils are likely disturbed, but are assumed to be hydric based on the hydrology and dominant vegetation.



wasd1005e_w_E



wasd1005e_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasd1005	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 30 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.351107</u> Long: <u>-90.665273</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils could not be sampled due to the presence of large boulders/rocks all throughout the feature.	WWI Class: N/A		
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - seasonally flooded basin		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Size: 0.0080</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.0080</td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.0080	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0080
Wetland Size: 0.0080	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0080		
Hydrology: It is assumed that there is saturation and a high water table, but that cannot be confirmed because digging was not possible due to large boulders within the feature.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature was sparsely vegetated and is artificial.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Copper Falls State Park, Bad River Trout Stream
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-5: These RED FLAG areas are outside of the buffer area, and likely do not share any significant hydrology with the feature, but their presences are still worth noting.
ST-1: The feature is a very small excavated basin that appears to hold water for a long period.
WH-10: Aquatic invertebrates were observed at the time of survey.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Water strider
	Y	Amphibians
	Y	Insects

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

There is low cover and a low number of species present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
X	X		H	C	Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
	X		M	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	H	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
X	X		H	C	Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There are many roads present in the area that affect the feature. The area around the wetland has been filled with boulders and some of those have been put into the feature directly as well. The feature is man-made and highly disturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes					✓

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There were few species observed within the wetland, one of which was cattail.
Human Use Values	No human uses were observed.
Wildlife Habitat	Has standing water present for amphibians and insects.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Very small area of habitat observed with no aquatic species.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Shallow basin wetland that overflows onto nearby gravel road.
Water Quality Protection	Low potential for water quality protection.
Groundwater Processes	Very small artificial recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1004e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351065 Long: -90.665344 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology ☒ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is an artificial excavated feature that holds ponded water for long periods of time. It is part of a larger area that is filled with boulders.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland is an excavated basin with standing water present. Water table and saturation depths could not be observed due to the inability to dig.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1004e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>16</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>17</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>34</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)</td> <td><u>56</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.60</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>16</u>	x 1 = <u>16</u>	FACW species <u>17</u>	x 2 = <u>34</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)	<u>56</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>16</u>	x 1 = <u>16</u>																	
FACW species <u>17</u>	x 2 = <u>34</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>35</u> (A)	<u>56</u> (B)																	
1. <u>Salix discolor</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Salix bebbiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>9</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
1. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus sp.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Juncus sp.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
5. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>27</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The feature is dominated by cattails. The coverage of cattails is based on remnant biomass.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1004e_w

[illegible]



wasd1004e_w_N



wasd1004e_w_W

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1004		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 30 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.351065</u> Long: <u>-90.665344</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils could not be sampled due to the prevalence of large boulders in the feature, and it is assumed that soils are highly disturbed due to the artificial nature of the feature.		WWI Class: N/A	
		Wetland Type(s): PEM - seasonally flooded basin	
		Wetland Size: 0.0095	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0095
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded. This is a result of the feature being highly disturbed and artificial.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is dominated by cattails. The coverage of cattails is based on new growth and remnant biomass.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Copper Falls State Park, Bad River Trout Stream
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

ST-1: The feature is a very small excavated basin that appears to hold water for a long period.

WH-4: The area is somewhat continuous natural land cover, but the surrounding area is affected by the excavation/clearing of land for commercial use.

WH-10: Aquatic invertebrates were observed at the time of survey.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The overall diversity of the feature is very low. The floristic integrity is low, the feature is artificial and highly disturbed.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
X	X		H	C	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		L	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		H	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	H	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
	X		H	C	Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
X	X		H	C	Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There are many roads present in the area that affect the feature. The area around the wetland has been filled with boulders, and some of those have been put into the feature directly as well. The surrounding area has been cleared, and the wetland is artificial and highly disturbed from a number of factors.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There are few species present, and invasive species were observed in the feature.
Human Use Values	No observed human uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Standing water present for amphibians and insects.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Aquatic invertebrates were observed, although habitat is marginal.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Small depressional wetland that does not hold much water.
Water Quality Protection	Low potential for affecting water quality of the area.
Groundwater Processes	Feature is very small and artificial.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1004_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Talf Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351010 Long: -90.665237 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology ☒ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point was taken on a gravel road because there were no other suitable locations available. The adjacent wetlands are surrounded by gravel roads to the southeast and west and a large boulder pit to the north. This upland sample point is shared with wetland wasd1005e.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: There were no indicators of wetland hydrology observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1004_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation ___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) No vegetation is present at the sample plot.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1004_u

[illegible]



wasd1004_u_E



wasd1004_u_SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1003e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 30 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.350781 Long: -90.666113 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a wet meadow dominated by woolgrass and soft rush.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It is assumed the water draws down later in the year.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1003e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>44</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)</td> <td><u>123</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.2551020408163265</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>	FACW species <u>22</u>	x 2 = <u>44</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>123</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>75</u>	x 1 = <u>75</u>																	
FACW species <u>22</u>	x 2 = <u>44</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>98</u> (A)	<u>123</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>98</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is dominated by a mixture of woolgrass and soft rush.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1003e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Cobble

Depth (inches): 12.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A depleted matrix with redox was observed.



wasd1003e_w_E



wasd1003e_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1003		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 30 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.350765</u> Long: <u>-90.666130</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic-Metonga-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced reddish clay over a silty clay loam.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It is assumed the water draws down later in the year.		Wetland Size: 0.0582	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0582
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is dominated by a mixture of wool grass and rush.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Copper Falls State Park, Bad River Trout Stream
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh,shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex,etc.)
7	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-5: These RED FLAG areas are nearby, but are not in the 100m buffer area.

FA-2: It appears that there is only standing water present after large rain events.

WQ-1: The feature is a small depressional wetland that does not store much water.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The overall diversity of the feature is low and there are some non-natives present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		L	C	Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	M	UC	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
		X	M	UC	Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
	X		M	C	Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is in an area with a large concentration of roads, both highway and gravel. It appears that the area was logged at one point and then maintained as an open field from that point forward.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Non-natives were observed within the feature and the overall diversity is low.
Human Use Values	No observable human uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Missing strata and it appears the water draws down below the surface layer in the growing season.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Shallow depressional basin that does not hold a large quantity of water.
Water Quality Protection	Low potential for improving water quality.
Groundwater Processes	Small groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1006e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 31 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337913 Long: -90.659344 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil ☒, or Hydrology ☒ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a roadside ditch that is dominated by <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i> . There is standing water present at the time of survey but that is assumed to be a result of recent rainfall.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: Subsurface indicators could not be observed due to the location within a roadside ditch; however, shallow saturation is assumed. Standing water is present, but that is attributed to recent rainfall.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1006e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)</td> <td><u>70</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>70</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>70</u>	x 1 = <u>70</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>70</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>70</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The area is dominated by Scirpus and cattails.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1006e_w

[illegible]



wasd1006e_w_E



wasd1006e_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1006	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 31 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.337913</u> Long: <u>-90.659344</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony, rocky	WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the location of the wetland within a roadside ditch.	Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: It is assumed that there is also saturation, but we could not dig due to the road side ditch location. There was standing water present at the time of survey but that is assumed to be because of recent rainfall.	Wetland Size: 0.0174	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0174
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The area is a wet meadow dominated by bulrush and cattails.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The feature is along a county highway.

WH-4: Aside from the associated road adjacent to the wetland, land cover around the feature is fairly intact.

ST-1: The feature flows into an ephemeral waterbody after large rain events when the wetland reaches its capacity, and is associated with a culvert.

FA-4: It appears that the vegetation is inundated in the spring before the feature dries up later in the growing season.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is very poor due to low diversity and the presence of non-natives.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is a roadside ditch wetland along a highway. The area is very disturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of native species, and cattail is a dominant species.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Low diversity of plants and missing strata.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Area runs off to an ephemeral waterbody to the north, and is associated with a culvert.
Water Quality Protection	The feature has dense herbaceous vegetation and is located in a roadside ditch.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature, but most water likely travels to the associated stream instead of permeating the soil.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1006_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 31 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Head Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337857 Long: -90.659396 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located upslope of the wetland on the edge of a forest. The sample point is shared with wetland wasd1007e.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1006_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>14</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>16</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>48</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>78</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>312</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)</td> <td><u>374</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.702970297029703</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>	FAC species <u>16</u>	x 3 = <u>48</u>	FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>374</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>7</u>	x 2 = <u>14</u>																	
FAC species <u>16</u>	x 3 = <u>48</u>																	
FACU species <u>78</u>	x 4 = <u>312</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>101</u> (A)	<u>374</u> (B)																	
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Festuca cf rubra</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Equisetum pratense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Tanacetum vulgare</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Lotus corniculatus</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Ranunculus acris</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>84</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The area is dominated by red fescue. Hydrophytic vegetation is met by the facultative trees and saplings; however, the ground layer is non-hydrophytic.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1006_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

The soils were not sampled due to the location within a roadside area. The soils are assumed to be non-hydric based on the landscape position and dominant vegetation.



wasd1006_u_E



wasd1006_u_N

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-27
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1007e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 31 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337781 Long: -90.659262 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a roadside ditch wetland dominated by Scirpus species. The feature is connected to wetland wasd1006e by a culvert.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: Subsurface indicators could not be observed due to the roadside location, but soils likely have shallow saturation. Standing water is currently present, but that is attributed to recent rainfall.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1007e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>71</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>71</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>8</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)</td> <td><u>99</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.2375</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>71</u>	x 1 = <u>71</u>	FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>99</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>71</u>	x 1 = <u>71</u>																	
FACW species <u>4</u>	x 2 = <u>8</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A)	<u>99</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Doellingeria umbellata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Symphytotrichum puniceum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>80</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is representative of the wetland as a whole.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1007e_w

[illegible]



wasd1007e_w_E



wasd1007e_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasd1007	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-27		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 31 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.337781</u> Long: <u>-90.659262</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, very stony, rocky	WWI Class: N/A		
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils could not be sampled due to the location of the wetland in a roadside ditch.	Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow		
Hydrology: It is assumed that the feature is saturated, but no digging was allowed due to the roadside location. There was also standing water at the time of survey but that is believed to be caused by recent rainfall.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> Wetland Size: 0.0543 </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> Wetland Area Impacted 0.0543 </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.0543	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0543
Wetland Size: 0.0543	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0543		
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated by scirpus species.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-3: The feature is along a county highway.
ST-1: The feature flows through a culvert and into feature wasd006e.
FA-4: It appears that the vegetation is inundated in the spring before the feature dries up later in the growing season.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
	Y	Amphibians
	Y	Insects

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The diversity of the wetland is very low.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
X	X		H	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		H	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
		X	H	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
X	X		H	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is a roadside ditch wetland along a highway, and is associated with a culvert. The area is very disturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The diversity of the feature is very low.
Human Use Values	No observed human uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Low potential due to the location adjacent to a highway.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Marginal potential habitat for aquatic invertebrates.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The wetland is part of a roadside ditch feature that outlets into an ephemeral stream.
Water Quality Protection	Small depressional basin with low water storage potential, but dense vegetation and receives stormwater runoff from the paved road.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge ditch feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-07-07
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasb014f_xw
 Investigator(s): DMP/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 31 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.335100 Long: -90.653000 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arnheim mucky silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland sample plot was taken in a depression within the floodplain of the Bad River.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The hydrologic is temporarily flooded. We observed water-stained leaves, and a sparsely-vegetated vernal pool within the wetland.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasb014f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharinum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>60</u>	= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>137</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>274</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>157</u> (A)</td> <td><u>304</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.9363057324840764</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>137</u>	x 2 = <u>274</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>157</u> (A)	<u>304</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>137</u>	x 2 = <u>274</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>157</u> (A)	<u>304</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Lysimachia nummularia</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Carex cf tuckermanii</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex crinita</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Laportea canadensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>97</u>	= Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample vegetation is representative of the wetland. Silver maple dominates the canopy. Creeping Jenny dominates the depressional areas of the wetland, while ostrich fern dominates the slightly higher elevations.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasb014f_xw

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

The soils were not sampled to the proximity of a homestead. The soils are assumed to be hydric based on the presence of hydrophytic vegetation and hydrologic indicators.



wasb014f_xw_E



wasb014f_xw_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/AGG	
File #: wasb014_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-07-07	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 31 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.335050</u> Long: <u>-90.652998</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Arnheim mucky silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded. Pence-Gogebic complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony. Field Verified: The soils were not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the location of the wetland near a homestead. Soils are assumed to be hydric due to the presence of hydrophytic vegetation and hydrologic indicators.	WWI Class: T3Kw	
	Wetland Type(s): PFO - Floodplain forest	
	Wetland Size: 0.3082	Wetland Area Impacted 0.3082
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): Silver maple dominated the canopy. Creeping Jenny dominated the depressional areas of the wetland, while ostrich fern dominated the slightly higher elevations.	
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is temporarily flooded. Water-stained leaves and a sparsely vegetated vernal pool were present within the wetland.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Bad River, NORTH COUNTRY NAT'L SCENIC TRAIL
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	Y	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The wetland is located near a public road and it is visible to the public.

HU-5: The wetland is a floodplain feature directly associated with the Bad River. The scenic trail RED FLAG area is present slightly north of the feature.

WH-7: Heard and observed a variety of different bird species in the immediate area. It is likely that they utilize the vegetation within the wetland.

FA-1: The feature occurs within the floodplain of the Bad River.

FA-2: We did not observe any standing water during the field survey, however it is likely that the feature is inundated during the early spring after snowmelt and heavy rain events.

ST-1: The feature is a basin wetland that stores floodwater from the Bad River.

WQ-1: The feature has the potential to store a substantial amount of floodwater from the Bad River once the water flows over the banks.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		L	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		M	C	Sediment input
	X		L	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		M	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The wetland is located near a public paved road and a homestead. It is likely that sediment and non-point inputs enter the feature from these land uses. We also observed a culvert that entered the feature. The source of the culvert was unknown.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat		✓			
Shoreline Protection		✓			
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is moderate due to the sparse cover of non-native species. The feature has a substantial amount of bare soil in a vernal pool area.
Human Use Values	The human use values of the wetland are low due to it being located on private land. We did not observe any evidence of hunting, but it is possible that the landowner hunts and fishes the land. The feature is visible to the public from the road.
Wildlife Habitat	The feature is located within the floodplain of a major waterway. It is very likely that animals utilize the feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature is located along a floodplain of the Bad River. It is possible that fish utilize the feature during flood events. It is also possible that amphibians and aquatic insects use the feature when it is inundated after flooding recedes.
Shoreline Protection	The wetland plays a substantial role as a protective buffer as well as a floodwater storage feature.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature plays a significant role in floodwater storage after snow melt and heavy rain events, and intercepts water received from the nearby road or residential property.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is located within a floodplain of the Bad River and plays a significant role in water quality protection.
Groundwater Processes	Likely exhibits no significant groundwater processes.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-07-07
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasb014f_xu
 Investigator(s): DMP/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 31 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.334938 Long: -90.653339 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pence-Gogebic complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken upslope of the wetland in a maintained lawn near a homestead. Hydrophytic vegetation was met, but no other wetland parameters were observed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasb014f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer negundo</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Pinus resinosa</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>12</u> = Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>105</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>228</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)</td> <td><u>333</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.619565217391304</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>35</u>	x 3 = <u>105</u>	FACU species <u>57</u>	x 4 = <u>228</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>333</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>35</u>	x 3 = <u>105</u>																	
FACU species <u>57</u>	x 4 = <u>228</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>92</u> (A)	<u>333</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Plantago rugelii</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Glechoma hederacea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>80</u> = Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover															
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation is representative of the maintained lawn.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasb014f_xu

[illegible]



wasb014f_xu_S



wasb014f_xu_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1008f_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 32 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.335716 Long: -90.652108 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arnheim mucky silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil ☒, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a large floodplain forest associated with the Bad River.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded. There are small pockets of inundation present through the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1008f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>131</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>262</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>13</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>39</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>151</u> (A)</td> <td><u>329</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.1788079470198674</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>131</u>	x 2 = <u>262</u>	FAC species <u>13</u>	x 3 = <u>39</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>151</u> (A)	<u>329</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>131</u>	x 2 = <u>262</u>																	
FAC species <u>13</u>	x 3 = <u>39</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>151</u> (A)	<u>329</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Rhamnus cathartica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
<u>23</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Thalictrum dasycarpum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex bromoides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Carex leptoneuria</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Matteuccia struthiopteris</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Dicentra cucullaria</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. <u>Elymus virginicus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Viola pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. <u>Heracleum maximum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
10. <u>Lysimachia ciliata</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
11. <u>Viola sororia</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located in a floodplain forest dominated by silver maple and green ash.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1008f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

The soils are naturally problematic due to the location within a floodplain. No hydric indicators were observed, but the vegetation and hydrology indicate this area is periodically inundated.



wasd1008f_w_N



wasd1008f_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1008	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 32 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.335716</u> Long: <u>-90.652108</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Arnheim mucky silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded. Water.	WWI Class: T3Kw	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were sand throughout the profile, with typical floodplain forest soils.	Wetland Type(s): PFO - floodplain forest	
	Wetland Size: 4.0831	Wetland Area Impacted 4.0831
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded. There are small pockets of inundation present through the feature, and the feature is likely often inundated due to its association with Bad River.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The sample plot is located in a floodplain forest dominated by silver maple and green ash. The shrub layer is fairly diverse, and ground cover is fairly sparse (save for ostrich fern), as expected in a floodplain forest system.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, birding, walking
2	N	Y	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	Y	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Bad River
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	Y	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	Y	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	Y	Y	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The feature has an elevated walkway intersecting it that is accessible to the public.

HU-5: The feature is a floodplain forest associated with the Bad River Trout Stream, and outside of the survey area likely extends into the North Country National Scenic Trail RED FLAG area.

WH-4: The feature might typically meet his requirement, but the presence of residential property and several roads serves to separate this habitat to some extent.

WH-8: The association with the Bad River means that the feature has potential to provide habitat to sensitive species.

FA-1: The feature is the floodplain of the Bad River.

SP-2: There are areas of the adjacent stream that have very eroded banks.

WQ-1: Stores water from flood events of the adjacent perennial river.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Acer saccharinum</i> *			PFO	Continuous
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i> *			PFO	Interrupted
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Dicentra cucullaria</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Carex bromoides</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Cardamine concatenata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex leptoneura</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex sprengei</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum pratense</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Botrychium dissectum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Cardamine diphylla</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Corylus cornuta</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Erythronium americanum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>geum</i> sp.			PFO	Barren
<i>Heracleum maximum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Laportea canadensis</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Maianthemum racemosum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Parthenocissus inserta</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>poa</i> sp.			PFO	Barren
<i>Prunus serotina</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The overall diversity is good and there are few invasive species present.

Additional species: *Ribes americanum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Rumex* cf. *obtusifolius* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Sanguinaria canadensis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Solidago gigantea* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Thalictrum dasycarpum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ulmus americana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Viola pubescens* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Viola sororia* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren)

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		L	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
X	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		M	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is surrounded on several sides by roads, and residential properties are nearby. The feature is somewhat erosional and erodes into the Bad River, and an elevated walkway is present in the feature. However, overall the feature is intact and is not significantly impacted by any particular stressors.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values				✓	
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection			✓		
Flood and Stormwater Storage			✓		
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes			✓		

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature is a highly intact floodplain forest with sparse invasive species cover.
Human Use Values	There is an elevated trail going through the wetland, the feature is accessible to the public, and is near/associated with several RED FLAG areas.
Wildlife Habitat	The wetland has a good diversity of habitat types and species.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Adjacent to a large river and the area floods regularly.
Shoreline Protection	The feature is a fully intact floodplain forest associated with the Bad River.
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Effectively holds flood waters from the Bad River.
Water Quality Protection	Holds storm/surge water from the associated river, and woody vegetation is prevalent. However, the feature likely does not function exceptionally well in this regard due to its erosional nature and sandy soils.
Groundwater Processes	The feature exhibits floodplain hydrology and is associated with a large perennial river.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1008_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 32 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Base Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.335517 Long: -90.651568 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Arnheim mucky silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland sample point is located along a roadside on the edge of a floodplain forest.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1008_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)</td> <td><u>246</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.967741935483871</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>246</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>60</u>	x 4 = <u>240</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>62</u> (A)	<u>246</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Dactylis glomerata</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Fallopia cilinodis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
3. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Carex sprengelii</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>72</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample point is dominated by orchard grass and other weedy species.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

The soils were not sampled due to the location within a roadside area. The soils are assumed to be non-hydric based on the landscape position and dominant vegetation.



wasd1008_u_N



wasd1008_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1014e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 32 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337177 Long: -90.646678 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland is a depressional wet meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>5</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is a depression that is partially fed by runoff from a surrounding agricultural field.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1014e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Malus sp.</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>																
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
<u>17</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>18</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>36</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>114</u> (A)</td> <td><u>145</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.27</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>	FACW species <u>18</u>	x 2 = <u>36</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>114</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>																	
FACW species <u>18</u>	x 2 = <u>36</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>114</u> (A)	<u>145</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Crataegus chrysocarpa</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>																
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
<u>1</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
<u>99</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a wet meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1014e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Rocks

Depth (inches): 12.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A dark surface layer with redox was observed.



wasd1014e_w_E



wasd1014e_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1014		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-30	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 32 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.337177</u> Long: <u>-90.646678</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic, very stony-Pence, very stony-Cathro complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced loam over a restrictive layer of rocks.		WWI Class: T3/E1K Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
		Wetland Size: 0.0274	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0274
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is a depression that is partially fed by runoff from a surrounding agricultural field.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: Very little human use observed but there is potential for hunting in the area.
WH-4: The feature is surrounded on one side by an agricultural field.
WQ-7: There is a large area of farm land around the area that slopes toward the wetland feature.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

There is a low diversity of species in this disturbed feature. Some non-native species are present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
X	X		H	C	Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly altered by human uses within the surrounding area.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection			✓		
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of species observed.
Human Use Values	Hunting is possible in the area.
Wildlife Habitat	Potential area for sleeping for large mammals, and potential marginal habitat for birds or small mammals.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is densely vegetated and depressional, which allows it to store water from the upslope agricultural field. The feature likely extends significantly outside of the survey area.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature likely functions to filter agricultural runoff effectively.
Groundwater Processes	The feature appears to only exhibit groundwater recharge.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1014_u
Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 32 T045N R002W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337106 Long: -90.646402 Datum: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland sample point is located on the edge of an agricultural field.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
_____ Surface Water (A1)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	_____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
_____ High Water Table (A2)	_____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	_____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
_____ Saturation (A3)	_____ Marl Deposits (B15)	_____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
_____ Water Marks (B1)	_____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	_____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
_____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	_____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	_____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
_____ Drift Deposits (B3)	_____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	_____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
_____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	_____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	_____ Geomorphic Position (D2)
_____ Iron Deposits (B5)	_____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	_____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
_____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	_____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
_____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		_____ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1014_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>42</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>168</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)</td> <td><u>383</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.402298850574713</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>42</u>	x 4 = <u>168</u>	UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>	Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>383</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>42</u>	x 4 = <u>168</u>																	
UPL species <u>40</u>	x 5 = <u>200</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>87</u> (A)	<u>383</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Dactylis glomerata</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Clematis virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>87</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample point is dominated by weedy grasses including smooth brome and orchard grass.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1014_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1014_u_N



wasd1014_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd008f_xw
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338350 Long: -90.630804 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by black ash in the canopy and sedge species in the ground layer. The feature is a large somewhat linear feature located in the valley between two hills.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)	___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0.5</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. There are small areas throughout the wetland that may be seasonally flooded but the overall hydrologic regime is saturated.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd008f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>60</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>66</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)</td> <td><u>196</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.6752136752136753</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>	FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>	FAC species <u>22</u>	x 3 = <u>66</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>196</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>60</u>	x 1 = <u>60</u>																	
FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>																	
FAC species <u>22</u>	x 3 = <u>66</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>117</u> (A)	<u>196</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>7</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex leptalea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Iris versicolor</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Caltha palustris</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Glyceria striata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>70</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by black ash.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd008f_xw

[illegible]



wasd008f_xw_N



wasd008f_xw_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd008_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-30	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.338349</u> Long: <u>-90.630783</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony. Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky. Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a loam over reduced clay loam.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
	Wetland Size: 1.0031	Wetland Area Impacted 1.0031
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. There are small areas throughout the wetland that may be seasonally flooded but the overall hydrologic regime is saturated.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by black ash. The ground layer is dominated by various sedge species with intermixed marsh marigold.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	Y	Y	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: There was no pollution or degradation observed.

WH-10: There were areas of standing water throughout the feature.

ST-5: The hydrology was fed by groundwater seepage and stormwater runoff from nearby hills.

WQ-1: The feature is very large and holds a lot of water.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input type="checkbox"/>	Common <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i> *			PFO	Interrupted
<i>Acer rubrum</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Caltha palustris</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Carex leptalea</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Iris versicolor</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Tilia americana</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Acer saccharum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Allium tricoccum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Betula alleghaniensis</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex bromoides</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Cornus canadensis</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Doellingeria umbellata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Dryopteris carthusiana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Glyceria striata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ilex verticillata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Osmunda cinnamomea</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Osmunda claytoniana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ulmus americana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Abies balsamea</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Adiantum pedatum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Arisaema triphyllum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex leptoneuria</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex pedunculata</i>			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The floristic integrity of the feature is very high. There is a very good diversity of native species with no non-natives or invasive species observed.

Additional species: *Carex scabrata* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Carpinus caroliniana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Caulophyllum thalictroides* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Circaea lutetiana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Clintonia borealis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Dryopteris cristata* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Dryopteris intermedia* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Epilobium ciliatum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Fragaria virginiana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Galium labradoricum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Geum sp.* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Gymnocarpium dryopteris* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Impatiens capensis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Lonicera canadensis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Lonicera hirsuta* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Lycopus uniflorus* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Matteuccia struthiopteris* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Mitella diphylla* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ostrya virginiana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Phegopteris connectilis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Prunus virginiana* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Pyrola elliptica* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ranunculus recurvatus* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ribes cynosbati* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ribes triste* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Rubus cf. allegheniensis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Rubus pubescens* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Saxifraga pensylvanica* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Schizachne purpurascens* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Thuja occidentalis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Trientalis borealis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Trillium cernuum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Trillium grandiflorum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Viola macloskeyi* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren)

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
	X		L	UC	Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There is very little disturbance present in the area as a whole. Within the feature there is no evidence of disturbance.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Very good diversity of native species.
Human Use Values	Very high quality wetland with the potential to observe wildlife.
Wildlife Habitat	Has the potential for use by a wide variety of birds, amphibians, and reptiles.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	Aquatic invertebrates may be supported by prolonged inundation.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	This is a very large and densely vegetated wetland that has the potential to store a lot of water.
Water Quality Protection	The area allows storm water to pond and absorb into the soil below.
Groundwater Processes	The feature is fed by seepage in some areas.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-30
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd008f_xu
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338333 Long: -90.630674 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Dishno-Gogebic-Peshekee-Rock outcrop complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point is located within a mesic hardwood forest with a canopy dominated by sugar maple and a ground layer dominated by Pennsylvania sedge.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd008f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>96</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>92</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>368</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>134</u> (A)</td> <td><u>484</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.611940298507463</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>32</u>	x 3 = <u>96</u>	FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>134</u> (A)	<u>484</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>32</u>	x 3 = <u>96</u>																	
FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>134</u> (A)	<u>484</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex pensylvanica</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Cornus canadensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
<u>79</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located in a maple-basswood mesic hardwood forest dominated by Pennsylvania sedge in the ground layer.																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd008f_xu

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No indicators of hydric soil were observed.



wasd008f_xu_E



wasd008f_xu_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-07-07
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase066f_xw
 Investigator(s): AGG/DMP Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.341830 Long: -90.632073 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil ☒, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a small wooded portion of a larger PEM/PFO complex. The feature is contained within a small depression on the edge of maintained ATV trails.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally saturated. There are sparsely vegetated depressions present within the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase066f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>49</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>98</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>28</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)</td> <td><u>206</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.7758620689655173</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>49</u>	x 2 = <u>98</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>206</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																	
FACW species <u>49</u>	x 2 = <u>98</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>7</u>	x 4 = <u>28</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>116</u> (A)	<u>206</u> (B)																	
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Ilex verticillata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Parthenocissus inserta</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>59</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located in a wet forest dominated by black ash, green ash, and red maple.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase066f_xw

[illegible]



wase066f_xw_N



wase066f_xw_S

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): DMP/AGG		
File #: wase066_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-07-07		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest		
Lat: <u>46.341813</u> Long: <u>-90.632156</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky Field Verified: The soils were not verified. The soil profile could not be fully examined due to a restrictive rock layer, but the top six inches were a reddish clay loam. The soils are assumed to be hydric due to the presence of hydrophobic vegetation and hydrology indicators.	WWI Class: N/A		
	Wetland Type(s): PFO - Hardwood swamp		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;"> Wetland Size: 0.0311 </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;"> Wetland Area Impacted 0.0311 </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.0311	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0311
Wetland Size: 0.0311	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0311		
Hydrology: The hydrologic regime is seasonally saturated. No water table was observed during the field survey.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The canopy was dominated by red maple and black ash. The ground layer was dominated by fringed sedge, greater bladder sedge, Canada bluejoint, and late goldenrod.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WH-7: Observed a variety of different bird species during the field survey. It is likely that they utilize the vegetation that is growing within the wetland.

FA-2: The feature was not inundated during the field survey, however it is likely that there is standing water within the wetland during the early spring and after heavy rain events.

ST-2: The feature is a water flow-through wetland that is located along the edge of a mowed path.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
	X		L	UC	Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
	X		L	UC	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	UC	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
	X		L	UC	Sediment input
	X		L	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
X	X		L	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

A paved road is present in the buffer area. There is also a maintained path that runs near the wetland. It is possible that non-point inputs and sediment enters the feature from these land uses. We observed non-native species along the margins of the wetland and a rock pile within the feature at the eastern end outside of the survey area.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The floristic integrity is moderate due to moderate diversity and minimal non-native cover.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	The feature is relatively small and is located along a maintained path and near a paved road. There was no standing water within the feature during the survey, but it is still likely that animals utilize the feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature was not inundated during the field survey, but it is likely that there is standing water during the early spring and after heavy rain events. Amphibians and aquatic insects could utilize the feature during those periods of time.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a relatively small, with mostly linear flow through wetland. It is unlikely that it has a significant role in stormwater storage.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	No significant groundwater interactions.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-07-07
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase066f_xu
 Investigator(s): DMP/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.341808 Long: -90.631918 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on a slope within the landscape. There is a mowed path just upslope of the point to the north. Hydrophytic vegetation was met at the point, but no other wetland parameters were observed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No primary indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase066f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>57</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Malus pumila</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>																
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>37</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>74</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>27</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>81</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>19</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>76</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)</td> <td><u>231</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.78</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>	FAC species <u>27</u>	x 3 = <u>81</u>	FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)	<u>231</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>37</u>	x 2 = <u>74</u>																	
FAC species <u>27</u>	x 3 = <u>81</u>																	
FACU species <u>19</u>	x 4 = <u>76</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>83</u> (A)	<u>231</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>6</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex pensylvanica</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>87</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample vegetation is representative of the upland. The canopy is dominated by red maple, while the herbaceous layer is dominated by Pennsylvania sedge.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase066f_xu

[illegible]



wase066f_xu_E



wase066f_xu_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-07-07
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase066e_xu
 Investigator(s): DMP/AGG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.341476 Long: -90.630571 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample plot was taken on a rise within the landscape. There is a mowed corridor just to the north of the point. No wetland indicators were observed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase066e_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Populus tremuloides</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>210</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>62</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>248</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)</td> <td><u>468</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.30</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>70</u>	x 3 = <u>210</u>	FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)	<u>468</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>70</u>	x 3 = <u>210</u>																	
FACU species <u>62</u>	x 4 = <u>248</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>142</u> (A)	<u>468</u> (B)																	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u><i>Quercus rubra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Osmunda spectabilis</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Rubus sp.</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
6. <u><i>Pyrola elliptica</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>74</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The sample vegetation is representative of the upland. Paper birch, red maple, and aspen dominate the canopy while interrupted fern dominates the ground layer.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase066e_xu

[illegible]



wase066e_xu_E



wase066e_xu_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1013f_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Nose Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338504 Long: -90.629775 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a hardwood swamp located on a slope fed by groundwater discharge.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is fed by a groundwater seep.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1013f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>86</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>66</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>198</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>17</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>68</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)</td> <td><u>386</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2976190476190474</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>	FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>	FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>	FACU species <u>17</u>	x 4 = <u>68</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)	<u>386</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>50</u>	x 1 = <u>50</u>																	
FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>																	
FAC species <u>66</u>	x 3 = <u>198</u>																	
FACU species <u>17</u>	x 4 = <u>68</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)	<u>386</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Doellingeria umbellata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>93</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated quaking aspen and black ash.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1013f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Boulder

Depth (inches): 10.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

Redox concentrations were observed within a depleted layer.



wasd1013f_w_N



wasd1013f_w_S

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1013		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.338504</u> Long: <u>-90.629775</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced sandy loam over a restrictive layer of boulder.		Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
		Wetland Size: 0.0354	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0354
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature meets geomorphic position due to its location near a groundwater seep.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated quaking aspen and black ash.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WQ-8: The feature discharges water into an ephemeral stream.
GW-1: The feature is fed by groundwater seepage.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Carex crinita*			PFO	Patchy
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Rare
Athyrium filix-femina*			PFO	Rare
Populus tremuloides			PFO	Rare
Tilia americana*			PFO	Rare
Doellingeria umbellata			PFO	Rare
Ostrya virginiana			PFO	Rare
Thalictrum dioicum			PFO	Rare
Onoclea sensibilis			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren
Solidago gigantea			PFO	Barren
Agrimonia sp.			PFO	Barren
Anemone quinquefolia			PFO	Barren
Arisaema triphyllum			PFO	Barren
Carex stipata			PFO	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PFO	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PFO	Barren
Juncus effusus			PFO	Barren
Mitella diphylla			PFO	Barren
Potentilla simplex			PFO	Barren
Pteridium aquilinum			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus abortivus			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PFO	Barren
Ranunculus recurvatus			PFO	Barren
Rubus sp.			PFO	Barren
Salix discolor			PFO	Barren
Taraxacum officinale			PFO	Barren
Viola sororia			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The wetland has a fairly diverse assemblage of native species, which dominate the feature. Non-native species are present but uncommon.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
		X	H	C	Removal of large woody debris
X	X		L	UC	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The area was historically logged, but this disturbance is historic as the feature is currently still a hardwood swamp with an intact plant community. The feature is otherwise relatively undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Good diversity of species with very few non-native species present.
Human Use Values	Very little potential value.
Wildlife Habitat	Good diversity of species with all three strata present, and part of a large forested habitat area.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Discharge feature associated with an ephemeral stream.
Water Quality Protection	See above. The feature has fairly dense vegetation.
Groundwater Processes	The feature is fed by groundwater seepage.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1013_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338364 Long: -90.629820 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is representative of the broader area. It is located within a maple-basswood mesic hardwood forest.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1013_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>98</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>392</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)</td> <td><u>417</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.861111111111111</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>98</u>	x 4 = <u>392</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>417</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>5</u>	x 2 = <u>10</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>98</u>	x 4 = <u>392</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>108</u> (A)	<u>417</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
<u>25</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Oryzopsis asperifolia</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
2. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Maianthemum racemosum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>13</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by basswood and sugar maple.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1013_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Bedrock

Depth (inches): 6.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No ✓

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1013_u_NW



wasd1013_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w1
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Base Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338195 Long: -90.626245 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland consists of a broad, diffuse, hillside seep dominated by balsam fir and white spruce. The feature appears to be associated with a specific soil series and starts at varying topographic levels. At this elevation, rocks are common at the surface and likely form a restrictive layer. Plants include long-stalked sedge, bunchberry, dwarf raspberry, lady fern, and bluebead lily with patches of bare soil. In many places constant diffuse surface water is present along with elongate "finger-like" seepage channels. It should be noted that recent rains (24-72 hours prior) have likely amplified flow and that surveys later in the season or during dry periods may not conclusively identify some of this area as wetland due to the dominance of FAC species.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>7</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>6</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is fed by groundwater seepage.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>55</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>55</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>87</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>261</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>172</u> (A)</td> <td><u>416</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.42</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>87</u>	x 3 = <u>261</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>172</u> (A)	<u>416</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>55</u>	x 1 = <u>55</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>87</u>	x 3 = <u>261</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>172</u> (A)	<u>416</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Glyceria striata</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Carex crinita</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. <u>Toxicodendron rydbergii</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>77</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by balsam fir.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Boulders

Depth (inches): 10.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A depleted layer with redox was observed in the soil profile.



wasd1010f_w1_E



wasd1010f_w1_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-04
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w2
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337763 Long: -90.628358 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by quaking aspen.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>2</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally saturated.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>40</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>70</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>80</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)</td> <td><u>385</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.4838709677419355</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>	FAC species <u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>385</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>70</u>	x 2 = <u>140</u>																	
FAC species <u>80</u>	x 3 = <u>240</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>155</u> (A)	<u>385</u> (B)																	
<u>55</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>62</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Cornus canadensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Glyceria striata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Rubus sp.</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>62</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 The area is dominated by speckled alder and facultative tree species.

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1010f_w2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☒ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: rock

Depth (inches): 12.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A thick muck layer was observed at the surface.



wasd1010f_w2_S



wasd1010f_w2_SE

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasd1010	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.338195</u> Long: <u>-90.626245</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky. Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky. Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony. Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced loam over restrictive boulders.	WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Size: 2.8779</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Wetland Area Impacted 2.8779</td> </tr> </table> Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by balsam fir.	Wetland Size: 2.8779	Wetland Area Impacted 2.8779
Wetland Size: 2.8779	Wetland Area Impacted 2.8779		
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature meets geomorphic position due to the presence of many groundwater seeps throughout the feature.			

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, birding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Montreal Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	Y	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: The feature includes a variety of areas including shrubby areas wooded areas and open areas.

HU-5: This RED FLAG area is about 200m outside of where the wetland is cut off at the end of the survey area, but the feature may be large enough to extend to this area.

WH-2: All 3 strata are present throughout the feature.

ST-5: The feature is fed by many groundwater seepage features.

WQ-1: The feature is fed by discharge hydrology.

GW-1: There are many groundwater seeps present throughout the feature.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Abies balsamea			PFO	
Acer rubrum			PFO	
Acer saccharum			PFO	
Alnus incana			PFO	
Amelanchier sp.			PFO	
Anemone quinquefolia			PFO	
Arisaema triphyllum			PFO	
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	
Brachyelytrum erectum			PFO	
Calamagrostis canadensis			PFO	
Caltha palustris			PFO	
Carex arctata			PFO	
Carex bromoides			PFO	
Carex canescens			PFO	
Carex crinita			PFO	
Carex crinita			PFO	
Carex deflexa			PFO	
Carex intumescens			PFO	
Carex pedunculata			PFO	
Carex pensylvanica			PFO	
Carex scabrata			PFO	
Clintonia borealis			PFO	
Cornus canadensis			PFO	
Corylus cornuta			PFO	
Diervilla lonicera			PFO	
Doellingeria umbellata			PFO	
Dryopteris carthusiana			PFO	
Equisetum pratense			PFO	

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The overall diversity of the wetland is good, and there are few weedy species present.

Additional species: Equisetum pratense (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Equisetum sylvaticum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Fragaria virginiana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Fraxinus nigra (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Geum rivale (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Glyceria striata (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Ilex verticillata (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Impatiens capensis (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Lonicera canadensis (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Lonicera hirsuta (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Luzula acuminata (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Maianthemum racemosum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Mertensia paniculata (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Mitella diphylla (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Onoclea sensibilis (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Oryzopsis asperifolia (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Osmunda claytoniana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Ostrya virginiana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Picea glauca (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Picea mariana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Populus tremuloides (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Prunus virginiana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Pyrola elliptica (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Quercus rubra (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Ranunculus acris (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Rhamnus cathartica (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Ribes triste (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Rubus idaeus (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Rubus parvifolius (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Rubus pubescens (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Rubus sp. (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Thalictrum dioicum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Tilia americana (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Toxicodendron rydbergii (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Trientalis borealis (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Trillium cernuum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Trillium grandiflorum (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Viburnum acerifolium (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:), Viburnum sp. (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance:)

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There were not any disturbances observed within the assessment area or the buffer.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes			✓		

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is a good diversity of native plants present.
Human Use Values	Hard to access and few activities possible.
Wildlife Habitat	Good diversity of habitat types, and the wetland is located in a large relatively undisturbed habitat block.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a discharge wetland that does not obtain increased stormwater inputs or hold significant quantities of water.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	There are many seeps present throughout the feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-04
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1010_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.337838 Long: -90.628462 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tula-Gogebic complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a slope with no signs of seepage. The area is a mesic hardwood forest dominated by red maple.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1010_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>57</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>171</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>125</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>109</u> (A)</td> <td><u>400</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.669724770642202</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>57</u>	x 3 = <u>171</u>	FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>	UPL species <u>25</u>	x 5 = <u>125</u>	Column Totals: <u>109</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>57</u>	x 3 = <u>171</u>																	
FACU species <u>25</u>	x 4 = <u>100</u>																	
UPL species <u>25</u>	x 5 = <u>125</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>109</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Eurybia macrophylla</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Oryzopsis asperifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
5. <u>Cornus canadensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. <u>Symphytotrichum lateriflorum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Doellingeria umbellata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Diervilla lonicera</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>75</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by red maple.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1010_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1010_u_E



wasd1010_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1012e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Backslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338774 Long: -90.625659 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a nearly linear wetland located between two hills. The feature is associated with an ephemeral stream in parts of the wetland and is fed by groundwater seepage at multiple points.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is fed by groundwater seepage from multiple points throughout the area.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1012e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>7</u>	= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>9</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>27</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>151</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.776470588235294</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>	FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>	FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>151</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>																	
FACW species <u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																	
FAC species <u>9</u>	x 3 = <u>27</u>																	
FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>151</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex crinita</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Solidago gigantea</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Glyceria striata</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Toxicodendron rydbergii</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u><i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Doellingeria umbellata</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u><i>Lotus corniculatus</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>78</u>	= Total Cover															
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u>	= Total Cover															
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a wet meadow dominated by fringed sedge and giant goldenrod.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1012e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Bedrock

Depth (inches): 6.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A depleted matrix with redox was observed above bedrock.



wasd1012e_w_N



wasd1012e_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION							
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG					
File #: wasd1012		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29					
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges					
Lat: <u>46.338774</u> Long: <u>-90.625659</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River					
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>							
SITE DESCRIPTION							
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky. Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky. Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced reddish loam over a restrictive layer of bedrock fairly high in the soil profile.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow					
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The feature is fed by groundwater seepage from multiple points throughout the area.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Size: 0.1245</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted 0.1245</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"> Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated primarily by fringed sedge and giant goldenrod. </td> </tr> </table>		Wetland Size: 0.1245	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1245	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated primarily by fringed sedge and giant goldenrod.	
Wetland Size: 0.1245	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1245						
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated primarily by fringed sedge and giant goldenrod.							

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	Y	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: No pollution or degradation was observed.
ST-1: The feature is a groundwater fed basin feature.
ST-2: An ephemeral stream runs through the length of the feature, and as such water flow is fairly channelized.
WQ-1: The feature is a discharge feature.
GW-1: The feature is fed by seepage.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Carex crinita*			PEM	Patchy
Solidago gigantea*			PEM	Patchy
Toxicodendron rydbergii*			PEM	Rare
Glyceria striata*			PEM	Rare
Athyrium filix-femina			PEM	Rare
Picea glauca			PEM	Rare
Abies balsamea			PEM	Barren
Equisetum sylvaticum			PEM	Barren
Osmunda claytoniana			PEM	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PEM	Barren
agrimonia sp.			PEM	Barren
Carex arctata			PEM	Barren
Carex plantaginea			PEM	Barren
Carex scabrata			PEM	Barren
Carex stipata			PEM	Barren
Doellingeria umbellata			PEM	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PEM	Barren
Fraxinus pennsylvanica			PEM	Barren
Galium asprellum			PEM	Barren
Lonicera canadensis			PEM	Barren
Lotus corniculatus			PEM	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PEM	Barren
Ribes triste			PEM	Barren
Rubus obtusifolius			PEM	Barren
Viola sororia			PEM	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

There is an average diversity of species present in the wetland, with no invasives or non-natives present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is more or less undisturbed and in good condition.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes			✓		

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is an average diversity of species with no invasives present.
Human Use Values	The feature is very inaccessible.
Wildlife Habitat	Not all strata are present, but the feature is part of a large forested habitat block and created some habitat interspersions due to being an emergent component surrounded by forest.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is fed by groundwater discharge and in turn discharges into an ephemeral stream.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	There are many groundwater seeps present throughout the feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1012_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.338710 Long: -90.625749 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a rise between two wetland features. The upland sample point is shared with wetland wasd1010f.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1012_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>17</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Abies balsamea</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>25</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Corylus cornuta</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>14</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>42</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>208</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)</td> <td><u>304</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.8974358974358974</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>	FAC species <u>14</u>	x 3 = <u>42</u>	FACU species <u>52</u>	x 4 = <u>208</u>	UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>	Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>304</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>2</u>	x 2 = <u>4</u>																	
FAC species <u>14</u>	x 3 = <u>42</u>																	
FACU species <u>52</u>	x 4 = <u>208</u>																	
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>78</u> (A)	<u>304</u> (B)																	
2. <u><i>Betula papyrifera</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Eurybia macrophylla</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Oryzopsis asperifolia</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
3. <u><i>Pteridium aquilinum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Carex pedunculata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Fragaria virginiana</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Cornus canadensis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Equisetum pratense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Diervilla lonicera</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample point is located within a wooded area with balsam fir and white spruce.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1012_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Bedrock

Depth (inches): 10

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators observed.



wasd1012_u_N



wasd1012_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1011e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Base Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 8-15%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.340060 Long: -90.625625 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a small discharge wet meadow fed by seepage on the upslope portion of the wetland.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The hydrology of the feature is fed by a seep at the most upslope portion of the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1011e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>90</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>90</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>18</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>54</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>32</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>122</u> (A)</td> <td><u>188</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.540983606557377</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>	FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>	FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>	FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>122</u> (A)	<u>188</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>90</u>	x 1 = <u>90</u>																	
FACW species <u>6</u>	x 2 = <u>12</u>																	
FAC species <u>18</u>	x 3 = <u>54</u>																	
FACU species <u>8</u>	x 4 = <u>32</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>122</u> (A)	<u>188</u> (B)																	
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Salix humilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>14</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Maianthemum canadense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>96</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a wet meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1011e_w

[illegible]



wasd1011e_w_E



wasd1011e_w_S

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1011		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-29	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.340060</u> Long: <u>-90.625625</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a sandy loam that became reduced lower in the profile.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
		Wetland Size: 0.0327	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0327
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The hydrology of the feature is fed by a seep at the most upslope portion of the feature.		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a wet meadow dominated by Canada bluejoint, with small amounts of various tree and shrub cover.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: Hunting
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	Y	Y	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	Y	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	Y	Y	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: There was no pollution or degradation observed.

ST-5: The feature is a small wetland feature that is fed by groundwater discharge.

WQ-1: The feature is very small and does not hold storm water. When the wetland reaches capacity it discharges into an ephemeral stream.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

WDNR WRAM v.2 data form - 4

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

the feature is fairly undisturbed, other than the presence of an unpaved trail in the buffer area.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of species present.
Human Use Values	Very few observed human uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Birds were observed within the feature.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a discharge wetland, but is densely vegetated and associated with an ephemeral stream.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature is fed by groundwater discharge.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-29
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1011_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Base Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 8-15%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.340038 Long: -90.625713 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 18 to 35 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a slope outside of the seepage area. The area is dominated by Pennsylvania sedge and large-leaf aster with sparse Canada bluejoint present.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1011_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>33</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>20</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>125</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)</td> <td><u>250</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.5714285714285716</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>25</u>	x 5 = <u>125</u>	Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>250</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>																	
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>25</u>	x 5 = <u>125</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>70</u> (A)	<u>250</u> (B)																	
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Salix humilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex pensylvanica</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Eurybia macrophylla</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
3. <u>Calamagrostis canadensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u>Trillium grandiflorum</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>89</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample point is located on a slope dominated by large-leaf aster and Pennsylvania sedge.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1011_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1011_u_N



wasd1011_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1009f_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.340552 Long: -90.625966 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a small hardwood swamp fed by seepage. The feature is dominated by black ash and sedge species.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>1</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The hydrology is fed by seepage.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1009f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>71</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Betula alleghaniensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>35</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>15</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>104</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>52</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>156</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)</td> <td><u>315</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.441860465116279</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>	FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>	FAC species <u>52</u>	x 3 = <u>156</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)	<u>315</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>15</u>	x 1 = <u>15</u>																	
FACW species <u>52</u>	x 2 = <u>104</u>																	
FAC species <u>52</u>	x 3 = <u>156</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>129</u> (A)	<u>315</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Carex bromoides</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Osmunda claytoniana</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u>Glyceria striata</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u>Carex scabrata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u>Athyrium angustum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u>Equisetum pratense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u>Rubus pubescens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
9. <u>Carex leptoneura</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
10. <u>Doellingeria umbellata</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
11. <u>Fraxinus nigra</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>84</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp with black ash, balsam fir, and red maple.																		

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1009f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

Redox was observed in the second layer of the soil profile.



wasd1009f_w_E



wasd1009f_w_N

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1009		Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 33 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges	
Lat: <u>46.340552</u> Long: <u>-90.625966</u>		Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were loam over a reduced reddish loam.		WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp	
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The hydrology is fed by seepage.		Wetland Size: 0.0270	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0270
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp with black ash, balsam fir, and red maple dominant.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, birding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	Y	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

WH-8: The feature is part of a very large forested habitat block.
ST-3: The feature has dense woody and herbaceous vegetation.
GW-1: The feature is fed by seepage.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Birds
Y	Y	Amphibians
Y	Y	Insects
	Y	Mammals

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat
	Y	Aquatic invertebrates

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The diversity of the wetland is not high, but there are no invasive species present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is located in a large forested block, and is relatively undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes			✓		

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Has an average diversity of species, and no invasive species present.
Human Use Values	Very little potential for human use.
Wildlife Habitat	Has standing water and all three vegetation strata present.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature may provide marginal standing water for habitat.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature is a small depressional feature.
Water Quality Protection	Does not hold much water.
Groundwater Processes	The hydrology of the feature is fed by seepage.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1009_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 33 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Footslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.340454 Long: -90.626065 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The upland sample point is located within a mesic hardwood forest.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1009_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>122</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>488</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)</td> <td><u>518</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.92424242424243</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>122</u>	x 4 = <u>488</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)	<u>518</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																	
FACU species <u>122</u>	x 4 = <u>488</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>132</u> (A)	<u>518</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Corylus cornuta</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Ostrya virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>15</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex pensylvanica</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____															
3. <u>Oryzopsis asperifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
4. <u>Mitchella repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Maianthemum racemosum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>62</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by basswood and sugar maple.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1009_u_NW



wasd1009_u_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase057f_xw
Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T045N R002W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.342102 Long: -90.619986 Datum: WGS84
Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation in the understory and ground layer while FACU species dominate the canopy. This is because there are small upland hummocks present throughout the wetland where the canopy trees have established themselves.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	_____ Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	_____ Aquatic Fauna (B13)	_____ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	_____ Marl Deposits (B15)	_____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
_____ Water Marks (B1)	_____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	_____ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
_____ Sediment Deposits (B2)	_____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	_____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
_____ Drift Deposits (B3)	_____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	_____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
_____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	_____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
_____ Iron Deposits (B5)	_____ Thin Muck Surface (C7)	_____ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
_____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	_____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
_____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u>		
Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u>		
Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It appears that the wetland hydrology is fed by seepage from outside of the survey area.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase057f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>60</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>92</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>184</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>45</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>85</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>340</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>194</u> (A)</td> <td><u>571</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.94</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>92</u>	x 2 = <u>184</u>	FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>	FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>194</u> (A)	<u>571</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>92</u>	x 2 = <u>184</u>																	
FAC species <u>15</u>	x 3 = <u>45</u>																	
FACU species <u>85</u>	x 4 = <u>340</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>194</u> (A)	<u>571</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex bromoides</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Caltha palustris</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
5. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>44</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp. The basswood and sugar maple trees are located on small upland hummocks found throughout the feature. Within the depressions, black ash and red maple are dominant.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase057f_xw

[illegible]



wase057f_xw_E



wase057f_xw_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION					
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG				
File #: wase057_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-05-28				
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 28 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges				
Lat: <u>46.342102</u> Long: <u>-90.619986</u>	Watershed: LS14, Upper Bad River				
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>					
SITE DESCRIPTION					
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over heavily reduced loam.	WWI Class: N/A Wetland Type(s): PFO - hardwood swamp.				
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. It appears that the wetland hydrology is fed by seepage from outside of the survey area, with microtopographical relief causing some small upland islands in the feature.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Size:</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px;"> Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp. The basswood and sugar maple trees present in the wetland are located on small upland islands found throughout the feature. Within the depressions black ash and red maple are dominant. </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp. The basswood and sugar maple trees present in the wetland are located on small upland islands found throughout the feature. Within the depressions black ash and red maple are dominant.	
Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted				
Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is a hardwood swamp. The basswood and sugar maple trees present in the wetland are located on small upland islands found throughout the feature. Within the depressions black ash and red maple are dominant.					

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, birding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	Y	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List: Trout Streams: Scott-Taylor Creek, Montreal Creek
6	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	Y	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	Y	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	Y	Y	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: No observed pollution or degradation and a diversity of plants.

HU-5: Neither of these Trout Stream areas are within the 100m wetland buffer, but are not too far away and may share some underlying hydrology.

WH-2: All 3 strata present providing habitat for a variety of wildlife.

ST-5: Feature is fed by groundwater seepage outside of the survey area.

WQ-1: Does not provide significant storm water storage due to discharge nature of the feature.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and good assemblage of native species	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
<i>Acer saccharum</i> *			PFO	Interrupted
<i>Fraxinus nigra</i> *			PFO	Patchy
<i>Carex bromoides</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Tilia americana</i> *			PFO	Rare
<i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Rubus pubescens</i>			PFO	Rare
<i>Abies balsamea</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Acer rubrum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Caltha palustris</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex crinita</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex leptoneura</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex plantaginea</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Dryopteris carthusiana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Maianthemum canadense</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Ulmus americana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Actaea rubra</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Agrimonia</i> sp.			PFO	Barren
<i>Allium burdickii</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex arctata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex cf. woodsii</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Carex pedunculata</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Circaea lutetiana</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum pratense</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Equisetum sylvaticum</i>			PFO	Barren
<i>Fragaria vesca</i>			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The diversity of the area is very good, and there are no invasives present.

Additional species: *Maianthemum racemosum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Onoclea sensibilis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Phegopteris connectilis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Ribes triste* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Solidago flexicaulis* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren), *Triosteum aurantiacum* (Plant Communities: PFO, Abundance: Barren)

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
					Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	UC	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

There is one small trail present within the buffer area, but the wetland is otherwise more or less undisturbed.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity			✓		
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat			✓		
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes			✓		

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	A high diversity of species was observed.
Human Use Values	Has the potential for birding and hunting.
Wildlife Habitat	All 3 strata present and a good diversity of habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	The feature is likely inundated for sufficient durations to support aquatic invertebrates at some times of the year.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Discharge wetland with dense vegetation.
Water Quality Protection	See above.
Groundwater Processes	The feature is fed by groundwater seepage.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-05-28
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wase057f_xu
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 28 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.342039 Long: -90.620205 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The sample plot is located within a mesic hardwood forest.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wase057f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>17</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>22</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>66</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>92</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>368</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A)</td> <td><u>436</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.79</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>1</u>	x 2 = <u>2</u>	FAC species <u>22</u>	x 3 = <u>66</u>	FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A)	<u>436</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>1</u>	x 2 = <u>2</u>																	
FAC species <u>22</u>	x 3 = <u>66</u>																	
FACU species <u>92</u>	x 4 = <u>368</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A)	<u>436</u> (B)																	
<u>37</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Quercus rubra</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>37</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex pensylvanica</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Allium burdickii</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Oryzopsis asperifolia</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
4. <u><i>Maianthemum racemosum</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u><i>Maianthemum canadense</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Trientalis borealis</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
8. <u><i>Mitchella repens</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>48</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located in a mesic hardwood forest dominated by basswood and sugar maple.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wase057f_xu

[illegible]



wase057f_xu_S



wase057f_xu_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasv035f_xw
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.349741 Long: -90.610926 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample point is located within a hardwood swamp dominated by black ash and yellow birch. Outside of the survey corridor, the feature becomes wetter.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally saturated. Near the lowest point of the feature, outside of the survey area, there is standing water present.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasv035f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Betula alleghaniensis</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>60</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>87</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>174</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>38</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>114</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>20</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>80</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A)</td> <td><u>370</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.5170068027210886</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>	FACW species <u>87</u>	x 2 = <u>174</u>	FAC species <u>38</u>	x 3 = <u>114</u>	FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A)	<u>370</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>2</u>	x 1 = <u>2</u>																	
FACW species <u>87</u>	x 2 = <u>174</u>																	
FAC species <u>38</u>	x 3 = <u>114</u>																	
FACU species <u>20</u>	x 4 = <u>80</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>147</u> (A)	<u>370</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Betula alleghaniensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
2. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Ulmus americana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>25</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Carex bromoides</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex cf. leptoneuria</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u><i>Rubus pubescens</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
5. <u><i>Carex cf. scabrata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
6. <u><i>Osmunda claytoniana</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>62</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is a hardwood swamp dominated by black ash and yellow birch. The ground layer is dominated by brome-like sedge.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasv035f_xw

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A mucky mineral layer was observed at the soil surface.



wasv035f_xw_N



wasv035f_xw_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasv035_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-01		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.349716</u> Long: <u>-90.610951</u>	Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky Field Verified: The soils were not field verified.	WWI Class: T3/5K Wetland Type(s): PFO - Hardwood swamp		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Size:</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted</td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted
Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted		
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is seasonally saturated. Near the lowest point of the feature outside of the survey area there is standing water present.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is located within a hardwood forest and is dominated by black ash and yellow birch. The ground layer is dominated by brome-like sedge.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting birding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	Y	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-4: There was no observed degradation or pollution.

WH-8: The feature is within large block of forest and provides habitat for wildlife.

WQ-2: The feature is a very shallow basin that is fed by groundwater seepage.

GW-1: The feature is fed by seepage.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Betula alleghaniensis			PFO	Patchy
Carex bromoides*			PFO	Patchy
Fraxinus nigra			PFO	Patchy
Acer saccharum			PFO	Rare
Tilia americana			PFO	Rare
Athyrium filix-femina			PFO	Rare
Carex cf. leptoneura			PFO	Rare
Ostrya virginiana			PFO	Rare
Caltha palustris			PFO	Barren
Carex cf. scabrata			PFO	Barren
Claytonia caroliniana			PFO	Barren
Osmunda claytoniana			PFO	Barren
Ulmus americana			PFO	Barren
Anemone quinquefolia			PFO	Barren
Arisaema triphyllum			PFO	Barren
Carex pedunculata			PFO	Barren
Deparia acrostichoides			PFO	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PFO	Barren
Pyrola elliptica			PFO	Barren
Rubus pubescens			PFO	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

There is moderate native species diversity with no invasive species present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		H	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
	X		L	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L = Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The area has been highly disturbed by earthworms.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values		✓			
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	✓				
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Moderate diversity of native species present, and no invasive species present.
Human Use Values	Hunting stands are present in the area.
Wildlife Habitat	All three strata are present.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	There is some standing water present that may provide habitat for aquatic species for a short time during the year.
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Has the potential to store storm water.
Water Quality Protection	Has the potential to allow storm water to infiltrate.
Groundwater Processes	The feature appears to be fed by groundwater seepage outside of the survey area.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasv035f_xu
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.349785 Long: -90.610757 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <u>The sample point is located within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by sugar maple.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.</u>		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasv035f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u>Acer saccharum</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. <u>Picea glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Betula alleghaniensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>65</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>7</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>21</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>74</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>296</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)</td> <td><u>317</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9135802469135803</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>	FACU species <u>74</u>	x 4 = <u>296</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>317</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>7</u>	x 3 = <u>21</u>																	
FACU species <u>74</u>	x 4 = <u>296</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>81</u> (A)	<u>317</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Tilia americana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u>Abies balsamea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>4</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Claytonia caroliniana</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Carex gracillima</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>12</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The area is a sugar maple dominated mesic hardwood forest.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>✓</u>														

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasv035f_xu

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasv035f_xu_E



wasv035f_xu_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasv032f_xw
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351188 Long: -90.608487 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a wet-mesic forest dominated by FACU trees located on hummocks throughout the feature. The majority of the ground layer is saturated and dominated by hydrophytes.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The majority of the feature consists of a depressional area that is saturated with few upland islands scattered throughout.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasv032f_xw

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Betula alleghaniensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u><i>Picea glauca</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>66</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>70</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>41</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>123</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>53</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>212</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)</td> <td><u>415</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.99</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>	FAC species <u>41</u>	x 3 = <u>123</u>	FACU species <u>53</u>	x 4 = <u>212</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)	<u>415</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>35</u>	x 2 = <u>70</u>																	
FAC species <u>41</u>	x 3 = <u>123</u>																	
FACU species <u>53</u>	x 4 = <u>212</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>139</u> (A)	<u>415</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Fraxinus nigra</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>20</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Caltha palustris</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u><i>Carex bromoides</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
4. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Cardamine concatenata</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Dryopteris intermedia</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>53</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The area is a wet-mesic forest dominated by sugar maple and basswood. Within the feature, the trees are located on small upland islands scattered throughout.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasv032f_xw

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A mucky mineral layer was observed at the soil surface.



wasv032f_xw_N



wasv032f_xw_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasv032_x	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-01		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 27 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: Superior Mineral Ranges		
Lat: <u>46.351175</u> Long: <u>-90.608483</u>	Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky Field Verified: The soils were not verified.	WWI Class: Wetland Type(s): PFO - Hardwood swamp		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Size:</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Wetland Area Impacted</td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted
Wetland Size:	Wetland Area Impacted		
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. The majority of the area consists of depressional area that is saturated with few upland islands scattered throughout.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The wetland is a wet-mesic forest with sugar maple and basswood on small upland islands scattered throughout.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	Y	Y	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List: hunting, birding
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	Y	Y	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	Y	Y	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	Y	Y	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	Y	Y	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	Y	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	Y	Y	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	N	N	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	N	N	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	N	N	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	Y	Y	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-1: There are hunting stands located near the feature.

WH-6: There is a variety of habitat with areas of wetland and upland within the feature and different water levels present within the wetland.

GW-1: The feature is fed by groundwater discharge.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The floristic integrity is moderate as species diversity is fairly low, but no invasive species are present.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
					Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
					Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
					Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
		X	H	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
					Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The area is very disturbed by earthworms.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity		✓			
Human Use Values	✓				
Wildlife Habitat		✓			
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes		✓			

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	Low diversity of native species present, but no invasive species.
Human Use Values	Could be used for hunting or birding.
Wildlife Habitat	All strata present and diversity of upland and depressional habitat.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Large wetland that is fed mostly by discharge but has the potential to allow water to recharge.
Water Quality Protection	Has the potential to allow water to infiltrate.
Groundwater Processes	The feature is fed by a groundwater seep upslope out of the current survey area.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Medium
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Medium
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-01
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasv032f_xu
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 27 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 3-7%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.351146 Long: -90.608401 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Gogebic silt loam, 6 to 18 percent slopes, very stony, rocky NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The area is a mesic hardwood forest dominated by sugar maple in the canopy and fern species in the ground layer.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasv032f_xu

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>25</u> (A/B)														
2. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u><i>Tilia americana</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>95</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>21</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>63</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>167</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>668</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>188</u> (A)</td> <td><u>731</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.89</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>21</u>	x 3 = <u>63</u>	FACU species <u>167</u>	x 4 = <u>668</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>188</u> (A)	<u>731</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>21</u>	x 3 = <u>63</u>																	
FACU species <u>167</u>	x 4 = <u>668</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>188</u> (A)	<u>731</u> (B)																	
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Acer saccharum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
2. <u><i>Ostrya virginiana</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>30</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u><i>Allium tricoccum</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u><i>Athyrium angustum</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
3. <u><i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u><i>Matteuccia struthiopteris</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u><i>Cardamine concatenata</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
6. <u><i>Dicentra cucullaria</i></u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
7. <u><i>Trillium grandiflorum</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
8. <u><i>Carex cf blanda</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u><i>Claytonia caroliniana</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
10. <u><i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>66</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is within a mesic hardwood forest dominated by sugar maple.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasv032f_xu

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)

- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR R, MLRA 149B**)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (**LRR K, L**)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasv032f_xu_E



wasv032f_xu_S

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1018e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.389990 Long: -90.573228 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pence-Gogebic complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a fresh wet meadow dominated by reed canary grass and other weedy species. The soils are compacted due to frequent cattle presence and the vegetation is heavily grazed.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. There is a perched water present on the soil surface due to compaction by cattle.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1018e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>5</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>5</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>32</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>64</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>2</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>6</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>24</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)</td> <td><u>99</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.20</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>	FACW species <u>32</u>	x 2 = <u>64</u>	FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>	FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>99</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>																	
FACW species <u>32</u>	x 2 = <u>64</u>																	
FAC species <u>2</u>	x 3 = <u>6</u>																	
FACU species <u>6</u>	x 4 = <u>24</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>99</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. <u>Alnus incana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>5</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Eleocharis sp.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Rumex acetosella</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. <u>Juncus sp.</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	_____															
5. <u>Ranunculus acris</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
7. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>45</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The vegetation of the area is a mix of hydrophytic and upland species. The vegetation of the area is heavily grazed making some plants difficult to identify.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1018e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A dark surface layer with redox was observed over a loamy very fine sand layer.



wasd1018e_w_E



wasd1018e_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1018		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 11 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.389974</u> Long: <u>-90.573309</u>		Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Pence-Gogebic complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony. Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes. Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over loamy very fine sand, and were reduced throughout the sampled profile.		WWI Class: E1Kg, T3/S3K Wetland Type(s): PEM - fresh wet meadow	
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is saturated. There is perched water present on the soil surface due to compaction by cattle, and a branched intermittent stream runs through the feature. These streams connect to a man-made stock pond used for cattle, with a culvert connecting this stock pond to one intermittent stream terminus.		Wetland Size: 2.6071	Wetland Area Impacted 2.6071
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The vegetation of the area is a mix of hydrophytic and upland species. The vegetation of the area is heavily grazed, obscuring the identity of some species.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	Y	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	Y	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	N	N	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	N	N	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	Y	Y	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

ST-3: The feature is densely vegetated in areas where there has not been too much cattle disturbance.
WQ-9: The feature is surrounded mostly by agricultural land use.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Birds
Y	Y	Reptiles
Y	Y	Amphibians

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

SECTION 2: Floristic Integrity

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional
Invasive species cover	> 50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	20-50% <input type="checkbox"/>	10-20% <input type="checkbox"/>	<10% <input type="checkbox"/>
Strata	Missing stratum(a) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or bare due to invasive species	All strata present but reduced native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present and good assemblage of native species <input type="checkbox"/>	All strata present, conservative species represented <input type="checkbox"/>
NHI plant community ranking	S4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	S3 <input type="checkbox"/>	S2 <input type="checkbox"/>	S1-S2 (S2 high quality) <input type="checkbox"/>
Relative frequency of plant community in watershed	Abundant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Common <input type="checkbox"/>	Uncommon <input type="checkbox"/>	Rare <input type="checkbox"/>
FQI (optional)	<13 <input type="checkbox"/>	13-23 <input type="checkbox"/>	23-32 <input type="checkbox"/>	>32 <input type="checkbox"/>
Mean C (optional)	<2.4 <input type="checkbox"/>	2.4-4.2 <input type="checkbox"/>	4.3-4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>	>4.7 <input type="checkbox"/>

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

Plant Species List (* dominant species) attach list of additional species

Scientific Name	Common Name	C of C	Plant communities	Comments (Estimate of % Cover, Abundance)
Phalaris arundinacea*			PEM	Patchy
Alnus incana*			PEM	Rare
Eleocharis sp.			PEM	Rare
Juncus sp.*			PEM	Rare
Glyceria sp.			PEM	Barren
Phleum pratense			PEM	Barren
Ranunculus acris			PEM	Barren
Rumex acetosella			PEM	Barren
Abies balsamea			PEM	Barren
Acer rubrum			PEM	Barren
Caltha palustris			PEM	Barren
Cardamine pensylvanica			PEM	Barren
Epilobium coloratum			PEM	Barren
Fragaria virginiana			PEM	Barren
Glyceria striata			PEM	Barren
Impatiens capensis			PEM	Barren
Juncus tenuis			PEM	Barren
Lycopus americanus			PEM	Barren
Mentha arvensis			PEM	Barren
Onoclea sensibilis			PEM	Barren
Persicaria sp.			PEM	Barren
plantago cf. rungellii			PEM	Barren
Poa palustris			PEM	Barren
Poa pratensis			PEM	Barren
Ranunculus hispidus			PEM	Barren
Rumex crispus			PEM	Barren
Scirpus sp.			PEM	Barren
Symphyotrichum puniceum			PEM	Barren

SUMMARY OF FLORISTIC INTEGRITY (Include general comments on plant communities)

The feature is dominated by weedy species and invasives.

Additional species: Taraxacum officinale (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Trifolium repens (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Ulmus americana (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Viola nephrophylla (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren), Viola sororia (Plant Communities: PEM, Abundance: Barren)

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
X	X		H	C	Pond construction
X	X		M	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		L	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		M	C	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly disturbed by cattle use, surrounding agricultural land use, and the past creation of an artificial stock pond.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There is a low diversity of species with invasives present.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	Very little observed habitats for wildlife.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	There is a channel of flowing water present throughout the feature.
Water Quality Protection	Water runs through the wetland feature. It is surrounded by disturbed agricultural land.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1018_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.390055 Long: -90.573198 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pence-Gogebic complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes, stony NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is located on a man-made berm between a stock pond and the wetland feature.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1018_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>81</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>324</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)</td> <td><u>336</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9529411764705884</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>	FACU species <u>81</u>	x 4 = <u>324</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>336</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>																	
FACU species <u>81</u>	x 4 = <u>324</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A)	<u>336</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Poa pratensis</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Achillea millefolium</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Juncus tenuis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. <u>Trifolium repens</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
5. <u>Veronica serpyllifolia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
6. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>85</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The upland sample point is dominated by Kentucky bluegrass and other weedy species.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1018_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Hardpan

Depth (inches): 4.0

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators were observed.



wasd1018_u_S



wasd1018_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1023e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.391924 Long: -90.573797 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation ☒, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The wetland is located within an agricultural field. The feature is fed by runoff from a nearby cattle barn. Area has been disturbed and no vegetation is present.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded. Shallow water is pooled throughout the feature.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1023e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>0</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>NaN</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)</td> <td><u>0</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>NaN</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>0</u> (A)	<u>0</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Definitions of Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) There is no vegetation present within the feature. Feature has been disturbed by tillage. The surrounding area has been planted with hay species, but none have established within this area.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1023e_w

[illegible]



wasd1023e_w_N



wasd1023e_w_NE

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project		Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1023		Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 11 T045N R002W</u>		Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.391940</u> Long: <u>-90.573745</u>		Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes		WWI Class: N/A	
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were not sampled due to the proximity of the wetland to existing infrastructure.		Wetland Type(s): PEM - temporarily flooded basin	
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded.		Wetland Size: 0.0247	Wetland Area Impacted 0.0247
		Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): There is no vegetation present within the feature.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	N	N	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow <u>or</u> is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland <u>or</u> constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

WQ-7: The feature is fed by runoff from a nearby cattle barn.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

There is no vegetation present in the feature. It is probable the weedy annual vegetation will grow in sparse amounts in this temporarily flooded basin wetland.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
					Drainage – tiles, ditches
X	X		H	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
					Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		H	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
	X		M	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		M	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly disturbed by surrounding agricultural uses.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity					✓
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat					✓
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage	✓				
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	There are no plants present within the wetland.
Human Use Values	No discernible uses.
Wildlife Habitat	No potential uses for wildlife were observed.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature holds runoff from inside of a nearby cattle barn.
Water Quality Protection	The feature is sparsely vegetated.
Groundwater Processes	Minimal groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1023_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Base Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.391889 Long: -90.573905 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The sample plot is located within a planted hay field.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1023_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)</td> <td><u>190</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.222222222222222</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>	UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>	Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>																	
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>45</u> (A)	<u>190</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Chenopodium album</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>															
3. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>45</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The sample plot is located within a planted hay field. Plants are just starting to emerge.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1023_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ☒

Remarks:

Soils were not sampled due to the location near existing infrastructure. Soils are assumed to be non-hydric based on the dominant vegetation and lack of hydrology indicators.



wasd1023_u_S



wasd1023_u_SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1019e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.390677 Long: -90.569944 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is a farmed wetland dominated by reed canary grass.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

 Sampling Point: wasd1019e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>13</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>13</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>77</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>154</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>4</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>12</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)</td> <td><u>179</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.90</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>13</u>	x 1 = <u>13</u>	FACW species <u>77</u>	x 2 = <u>154</u>	FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)	<u>179</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>13</u>	x 1 = <u>13</u>																	
FACW species <u>77</u>	x 2 = <u>154</u>																	
FAC species <u>4</u>	x 3 = <u>12</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>94</u> (A)	<u>179</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Glyceria cf. grandis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. <u>Carex stipata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
4. <u>Erigeron philadelphicus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
5. <u>Equisetum sylvaticum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
6. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
7. <u>Viola sororia</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
8. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
9. <u>Scirpus sp.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>94</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is an emergent wetland dominated by reed canary grass.																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1019e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No

Remarks:

A dark surface layer with redox was observed.



wasd1019e_w_N



wasd1019e_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION			
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG		
File #: wasd1019	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02		
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 11 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest		
Lat: <u>46.390677</u> Long: <u>-90.569944</u>	Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks		
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>			
SITE DESCRIPTION			
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes	WWI Class: N/A		
Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a clay loam over sandy clay loam and were reduced throughout the sampled profile.	Wetland Type(s): PEM - temporarily flooded basin		
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded due to the farmed nature of the feature.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> Wetland Size: 0.1134 </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;"> Wetland Area Impacted 0.1134 </td> </tr> </table>	Wetland Size: 0.1134	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1134
Wetland Size: 0.1134	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1134		
	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is an agricultural emergent wetland dominated by reed canary grass.		

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	Y	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	N	N	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	N	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	N	N	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	Y	Y	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	N	N	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	N	N	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

HU-3: The feature is located along a road.

WQ-7: The feature is located on the edge of a planted corn field.

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; **type of habitat:** nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

[illegible]

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

[illegible]

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The feature is dominated by invasive species with a low overall diversity.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		L	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		L	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
X	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
X	X		M	C	Sediment input
X	X		H	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
X	X		M	C	Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
	X		L	C	Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly disturbed due to its location in an agricultural field. A road is present near the feature.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection	✓				
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The feature is dominated by invasive species.
Human Use Values	The area is a planted row crop field.
Wildlife Habitat	Very little habitat potential.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	Holds runoff from the surrounding agricultural field.
Water Quality Protection	The feature holds stormwater runoff from agricultural field, but is sparsely vegetated and offers limited filtering capacity.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1019_u
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.390956 Long: -90.570095 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No ☒
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The upland sample point is taken in what appears to be a planted hay field.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No indicators of wetland hydrology were observed.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1019_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)</td> <td><u>40</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.0</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)	<u>40</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>0</u>	x 2 = <u>0</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>10</u>	x 4 = <u>40</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>10</u> (A)	<u>40</u> (B)																	
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Chenopodium album</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Trifolium pratense</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>10</u> = Total Cover																		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
<u>0</u> = Total Cover																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The area is dominated by agricultural species which are just starting to emerge.																		

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✓

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1019_u

[illegible]



wasd1019_u_E



wasd1019_u_W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Line 5 Relocation Project City/County: Ashland Sampling Date: 2020-06-02
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: Wisconsin Sampling Point: wasd1021e_w
 Investigator(s): AGG/OTG Section, Township, Range: sec 11 T045N R002W
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-2%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Northcentral Forests Lat: 46.393385 Long: -90.570702 Datum: WGS84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) The feature is an emergent wetland located within a depression in a planted corn field.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>		<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) _____ Water Marks (B1) _____ Sediment Deposits (B2) _____ Drift Deposits (B3) _____ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) _____ Iron Deposits (B5) _____ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) _____ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	_____ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) _____ Aquatic Fauna (B13) _____ Marl Deposits (B15) _____ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) _____ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) _____ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) _____ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) _____ Thin Muck Surface (C7) _____ Other (Explain in Remarks)	_____ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) _____ Drainage Patterns (B10) _____ Moss Trim Lines (B16) _____ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) _____ Crayfish Burrows (C8) _____ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) _____ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) _____ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _____ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded.		

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: wasd1021e_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>50</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>100</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)</td> <td><u>110</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.8333333333333333</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>	FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>10</u>	x 1 = <u>10</u>																	
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>60</u> (A)	<u>110</u> (B)																	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																		
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
2. <u>Typha sp.</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>OBL</u>															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
10. _____	_____	_____	_____															
11. _____	_____	_____	_____															
12. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>60</u> = Total Cover																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
		<u>0</u> = Total Cover																
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.) The feature is dominated by reed canary grass and cattails.																		

Definitions of Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

SOIL

Sampling Point: wasd1021e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

[illegible]

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R,
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR K, L, MLRA 149B**)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Dark Surface (S7) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (**LRR K, L**)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (**LRR K, L, R**)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (**MLRA 149B**)
☐ Mesic Spodic (TA6) (**MLRA 144A, 145, 149B**)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

A dark soil with redox was observed.



wasd1021e_w_N



wasd1021e_w_W

**Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Wetland Rapid Assessment Methodology – version 2.0**

WETLAND IDENTIFICATION		
Project name: Line 5 Relocation Project	Evaluator(s): AGG/OTG	
File #: wasd1021	Date of visit(s): 2020-06-02	
Location: PLSS: <u>sec 11 T045N R002W</u>	Ecological Landscape: North Central Forest	
Lat: <u>46.393385</u> Long: <u>-90.570702</u>	Watershed: LS13, Tyler Forks	
County: <u>Ashland</u> Town/City/Village: <u>Morse town</u>		
SITE DESCRIPTION		
Soils: Mapped Type(s): Amasa-Karlin complex, esker, 2 to 18 percent slopes Field Verified: Series not verified. Soils were a reduced clay loam throughout the profile.	WWI Class: N/A	
	Wetland Type(s): PEM - temporarily flooded basin	
	Wetland Size: 0.1317	Wetland Area Impacted 0.1317
Hydrology: The wetland hydrology regime is temporarily flooded.	Vegetation: Plant Community Description(s): The feature is an agricultural PEM dominated by reed canary grass and cattails.	

SITE MAP

SECTION 1: Functional Value Assessment

HU	Y/N	Potential	Human Use Values: recreation, culture, education, science, natural scenic beauty
1	N	N	Used for recreation (hunting, birding, hiking, etc.). List:
2	N	N	Used for educational or scientific purposes
3	Y	Y	Visually or physically accessible to public
4	N	N	Aesthetically pleasing due to diversity of habitat types, lack of pollution or degradation
5	N	N	In or adjacent to RED FLAG areas List:
6	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for endangered, threatened or special concern species
7	N	N	In or adjacent to archaeological or cultural resource site
WH			Wildlife Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland and contiguous habitat >10 acres
2	N	N	3 or more strata present (>10% cover)
3	N	N	Within or adjacent to habitat corridor or established wildlife habitat area
4	N	N	100 m buffer – natural land cover ≥50%(south) 75% (north) intact
5	N	N	Occurs in a Joint Venture priority township
6	N	N	Interspersion of habitat structure (hemi-marsh, shrub/emergent, wetland/upland complex, etc.)
7	N	N	Supports or provides habitat for SGCN or birds listed in the WI All-Bird Cons. Plan, or other plans
8	N	N	Part of a large habitat block that supports area sensitive species
9	Y	Y	Ephemeral pond with water present ≥ 45 days
10	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
11	N	N	Seasonally exposed mudflats present
12	N	N	Provides habitat scarce in the area (urban, agricultural, etc.)
FA			Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat
1	N	N	Wetland is connected or contiguous with perennial stream or lake
2	N	Y	Standing water provides habitat for amphibians and aquatic invertebrates
3	N	N	Natural Heritage Inventory (NHI) listed aquatic species within aquatic system
4	Y	Y	Vegetation is inundated in spring
SP			Shoreline Protection
1	N	N	Along shoreline of a stream, lake, pond or open water area (≥1 acre) - if no, not applicable
2	N	N	Potential for erosion due to wind fetch, waves, heavy boat traffic, erosive soils, fluctuating water levels or high flows – if no, not applicable
3	N	N	Densely rooted emergent or woody vegetation
ST			Storm and Floodwater Storage
1	Y	Y	Basin wetland, constricted outlet, has through-flow or is adjacent to a stream
2	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
3	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
4	N	N	Evidence of flashy hydrology
5	Y	Y	Point or non-point source inflow
6	N	N	Impervious surfaces cover >10% of land surface within the watershed
7	N	N	Within a watershed with ≤10% wetland
8	N	N	Potential to hold >10% of the runoff from contributing area from a 2-year 24-hour storm event
WQ			Water Quality Protection
1	Y	Y	Provides substantial storage of storm and floodwater based on previous section
2	Y	Y	Basin wetland or constricted outlet
3	Y	Y	Water flow through wetland is NOT channelized
4	N	N	Vegetated wetland associated with a lake or stream
5	Y	Y	Dense, persistent vegetation
6	N	N	Signs of excess nutrients, such as algae blooms, heavy macrophyte growth
7	Y	Y	Stormwater or surface water from agricultural land is major hydrology source
8	N	N	Discharge to surface water
9	Y	Y	Natural land cover in 100m buffer area < 50%
GW			Groundwater Processes
1	N	N	Springs, seeps or indicators of groundwater present
2	N	N	Location near a groundwater divide or a headwater wetland
3	N	N	Wetland remains saturated for an extended time period with no additional water inputs
4	N	N	Wetland soils are organic
5	N	N	Wetland is within a wellhead protection area

Section 1 Comments (Refer to Section 1 numbers)

HU-3: The feature is visible from the nearby highway.
WH-9: It appears that the feature is ponded for a significant amount of time.
ST-1: The feature is a small temporarily flooded basin.
WQ-7: The feature is located within a planted corn field.

Wildlife Habitat and Species Observation (including amphibians and reptiles)

List: direct observation, tracks, scat, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, migratory, winter, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat/Comments
Y	Y	Amphibians

Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat and Species Observations

List: direct observation, other sign; type of habitat: nesting, spawning, nursery areas, etc.

Observed	Potential	Species/Habitat

Plant Community Integrity (circle)*

*Note: separate plant communities are described independently

[illegible]

The feature is dominated by invasive species.

SECTION 3: Condition Assessment of Wetland Assessment Area (AA) and Buffer (100 m)

Assessment Area (AA)	Buffer	Historic	Impact Level*	Relative Frequency**	Stressor
					Filling, berms (non-impounding)
	X		M	C	Drainage – tiles, ditches
	X		M	C	Hydrologic changes - high capacity wells, impounded water, increased runoff
					Point source or stormwater discharge
X	X		M	C	Polluted runoff
					Pond construction
X	X		H	C	Agriculture – row crops
					Agriculture – hay
					Agriculture – pasture
	X		M	C	Roads or railroad
					Utility corridor (above or subsurface)
					Dams, dikes or levees
					Soil subsidence, loss of soil structure
					Sediment input
X	X		H	UC	Removal of herbaceous stratum – mowing, grading, earthworms, etc.
					Removal of tree or shrub strata – logging, unprescribed fire
					Human trails – unpaved
					Human trails – paved
					Removal of large woody debris
X	X		H	C	Cover of non-native and/or invasive species
					Residential land use
					Urban, commercial or industrial use
					Parking lot
					Golf course
					Gravel pit
					Recreational use (boating, ATVs, etc.)
					Excavation or soil grading
					Other (list below):

* L= Low, M = Medium, H = High

**Relative frequency of the impact in comparison to the general condition of wetlands and buffer areas in the region or watershed (C=Common, UC=Uncommon)

SUMMARY OF CONDITION ASSESSMENT (Include general description and comments)

The feature is highly disturbed and surrounded by agricultural land, with a road nearby.

SUMMARY OF FUNCTIONAL VALUES

FUNCTION	SIGNIFICANCE				
	Low	Medium	High	Exceptional	NA
Floristic Integrity	✓				
Human Use Values					✓
Wildlife Habitat	✓				
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat					✓
Shoreline Protection					✓
Flood and Stormwater Storage		✓			
Water Quality Protection		✓			
Groundwater Processes	✓				

FUNCTION	RATIONALE
Floristic Integrity	The area is dominated by invasive species.
Human Use Values	No observed human use values.
Wildlife Habitat	Very little habitat present.
Fish and Aquatic Life Habitat	
Shoreline Protection	N/A
Flood and Stormwater Storage	The feature holds agricultural runoff.
Water Quality Protection	Has little effect on water quality of the area, but is densely vegetated.
Groundwater Processes	Groundwater recharge feature.

Section 4: Project Impact Assessment

Brief Project Description

Enbridge Line 5 pipeline route analysis.

Expected Project Impacts

IMPACT: describe (+ or -)	Permanence/Reversibility	Significance (Low, Medium, High)
Direct Impacts	Temporary trenching, soil storage, and backfilling.	Low
Secondary Impacts (including impacts which are indirectly attributable to the project)	Vegetation removal for construction.	Low
Cumulative Impacts	Operational vegetation maintenance.	Low
Spatial/Habitat Integrity	Temporary construction impacts.	Low
Rare Plant/Animal Communities/ Natural Areas	N/A	N/A